

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR001**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:	Wandering on the scene
Make-up:	Grazes on forehead
Additional Information:	After 85 minutes crumples onto the floor, with severe headache and altered vision. After 150 minutes becomes confused

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **85 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **54** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **85/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR001

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 1/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR001**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **45 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **45 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **43** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **54** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **85/40** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **45 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **45 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **43** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR001

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 2/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR001**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **65** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR001

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 3/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR001**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **43** and temperatura **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **38** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **68/37** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR001

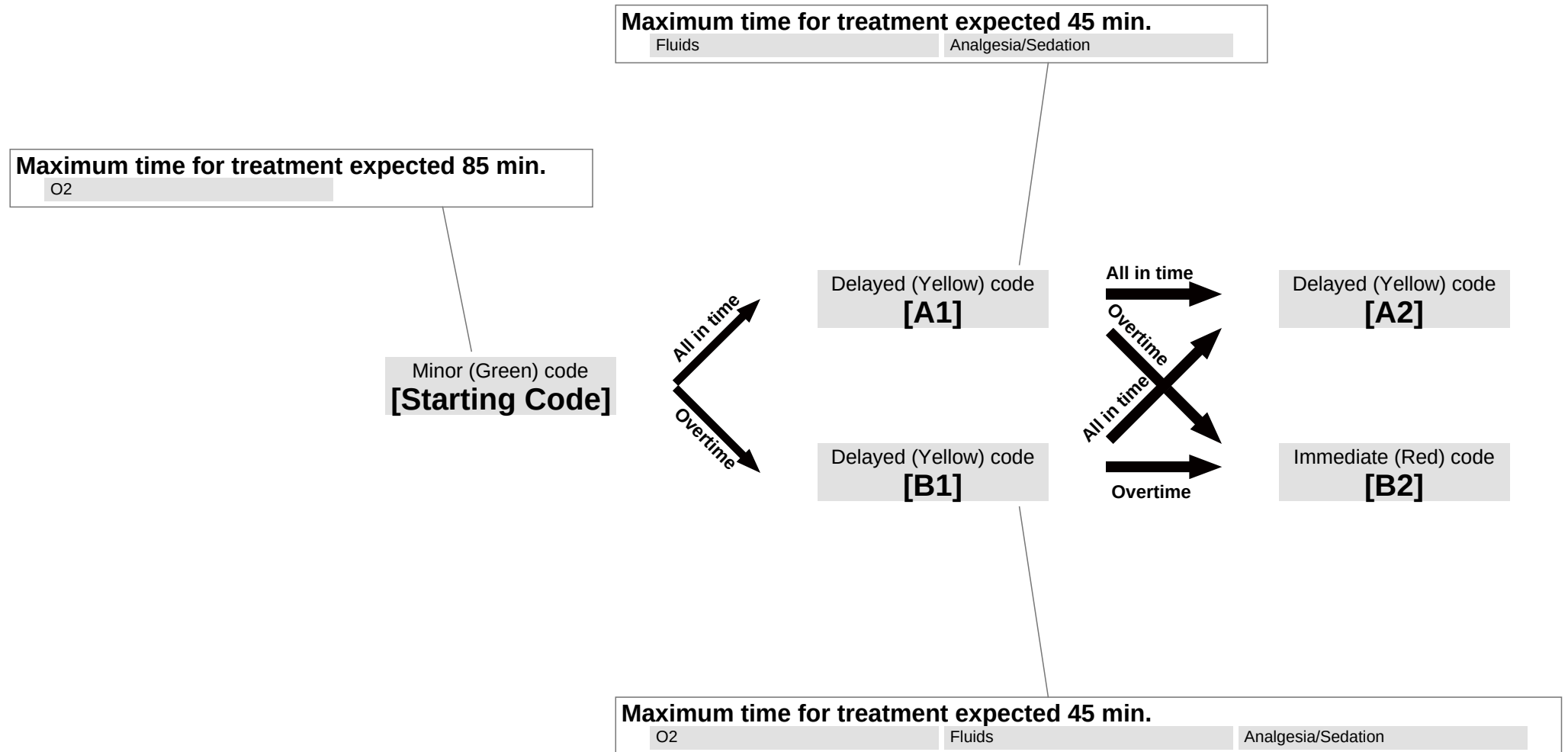
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 4/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR001**

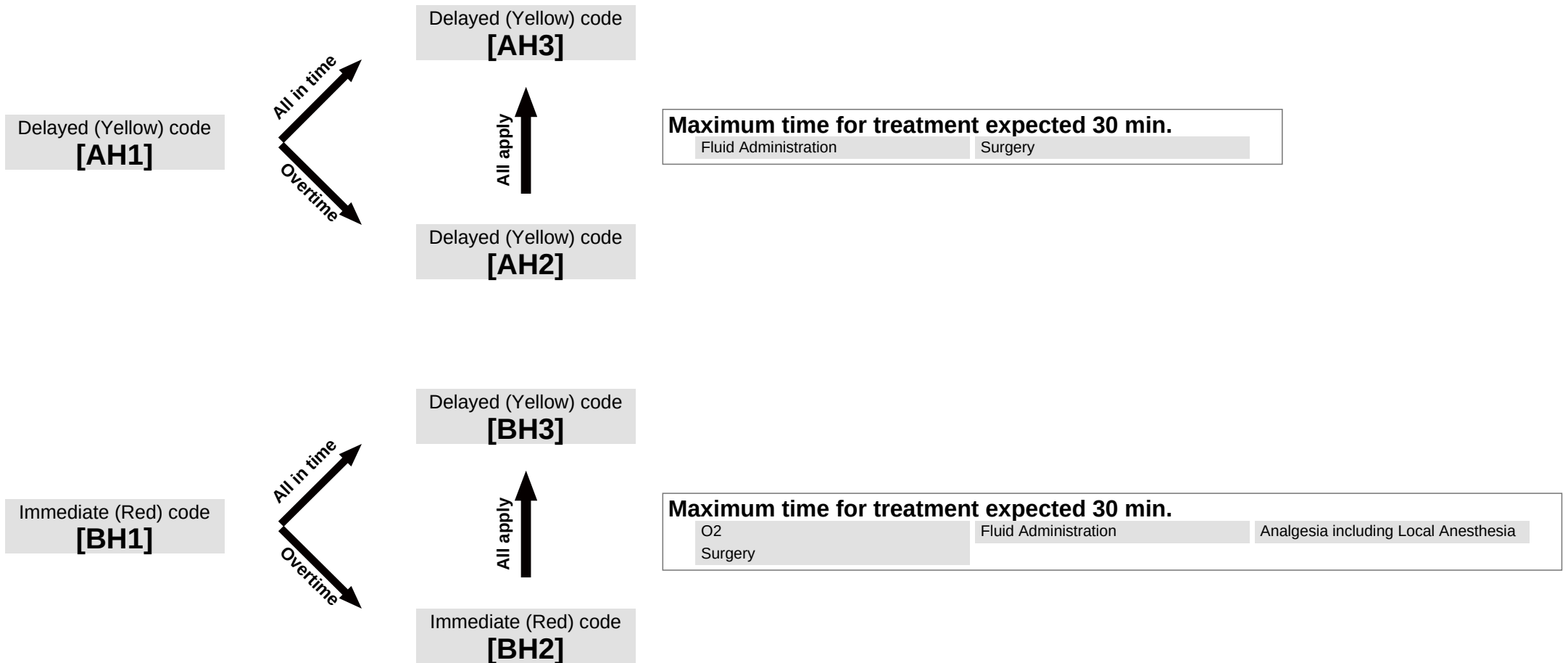
Summary of pre-hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR001**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR001

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 6/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR002**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:	Walking outside, searching for friends
Make-up:	Pale, abdominal bruises and grazes
Additional Information:	After 60 minutes crumples onto the floor, with nausea and abdominal pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80**.
The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **60 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Minor (Green) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.
With the following parameters: respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.
With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **132** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/72** (systolic/diastolic).

CR002

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 7/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR002**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **34.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **142** and temperature **34.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **84/60** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **132** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/72** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **34.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **142** and temperature **34.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **84/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR002

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 8/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR002**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **95/40** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	Yes
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **150** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR002

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 9/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR002**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **142** and temperatura **34.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **84/60** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	Yes
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **86** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **100/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **153** and temperature **34.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR002

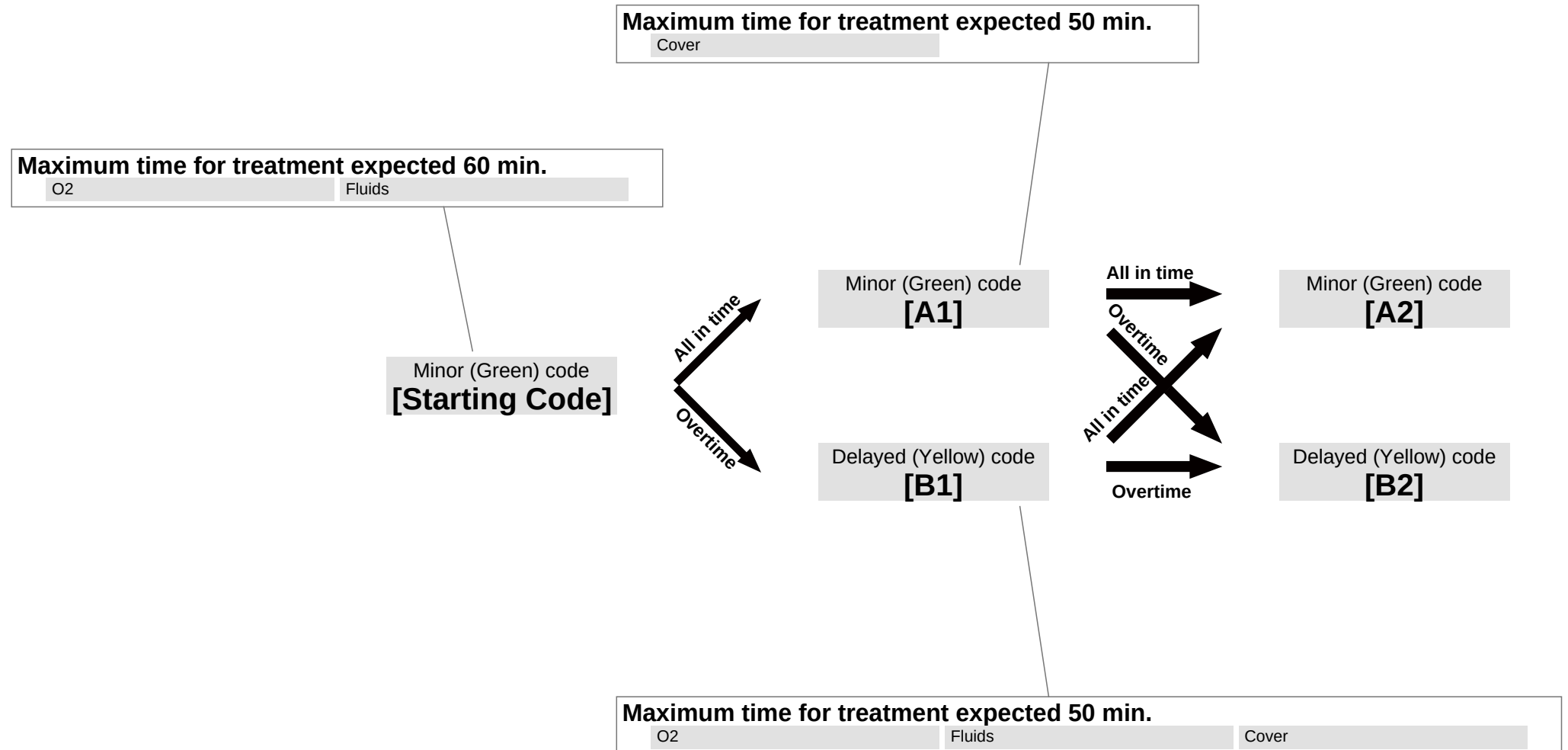
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 10/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR002**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR002

Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 11/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR002**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR002

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 12/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR003**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Wandering on the scene

Make-up:

Grazes on forehead

Additional Information:

After 85 minutes crumples onto the floor, with severe headache and altered vision. After 150 minutes becomes confused

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **85 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Minor (Green) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **54** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR003

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 13/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR003**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **45 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **45 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **43** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **54** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **45 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **45 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **43** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR003

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR003**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	Yes
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	Yes	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **105** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **160/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR003

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 15/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR003**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **43** and temperatura **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	Yes
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	Yes	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **38** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **68/37** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR003

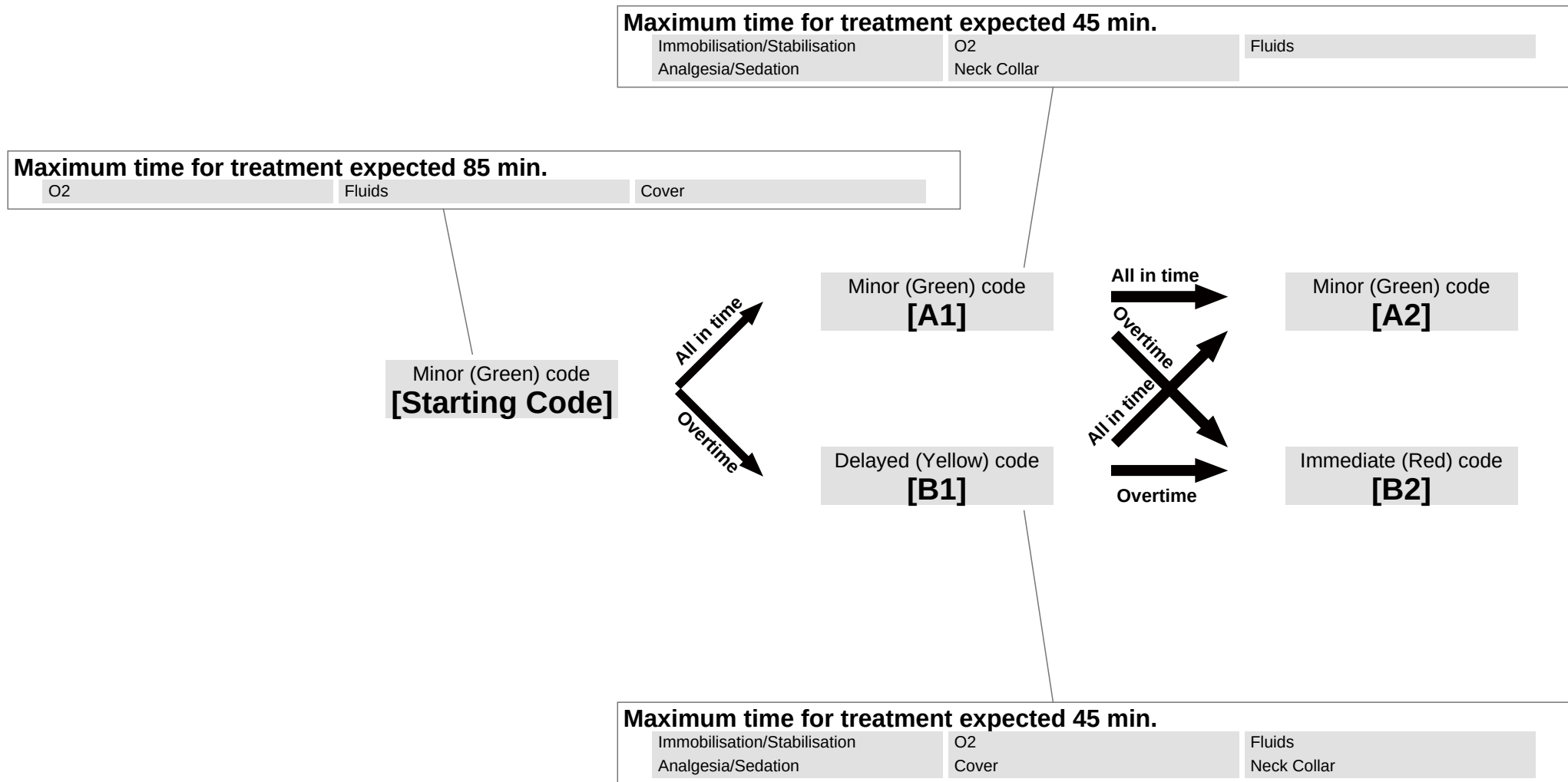
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 16/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR003**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR003

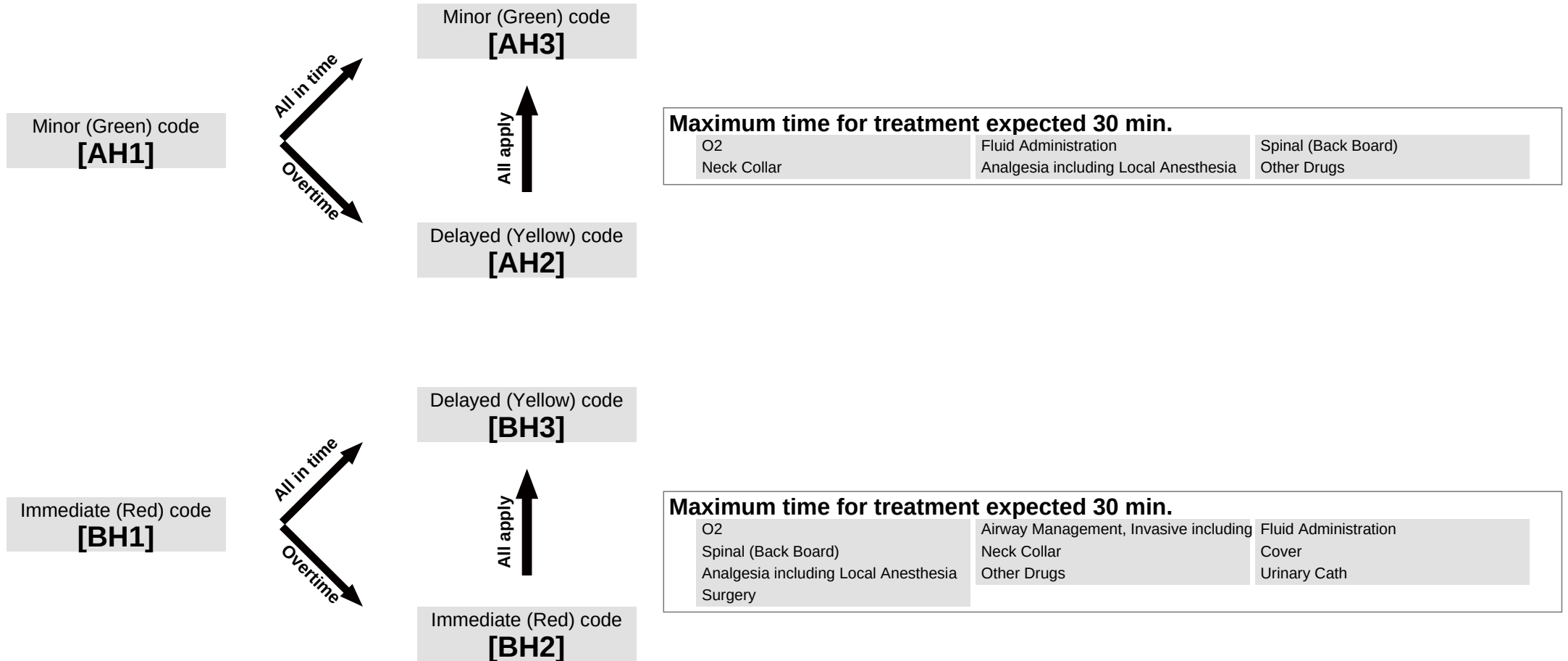
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 17/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR003**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR003

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 18/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR004**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Coughing for dust inhalation

Make-up:

Pale and frightened, covered in dust

Additional Information:

Mild dyspnoea

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **87**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **87**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **130/85** (systolic/diastolic).

CR004

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 19/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR004**

Phase 2: Hospital

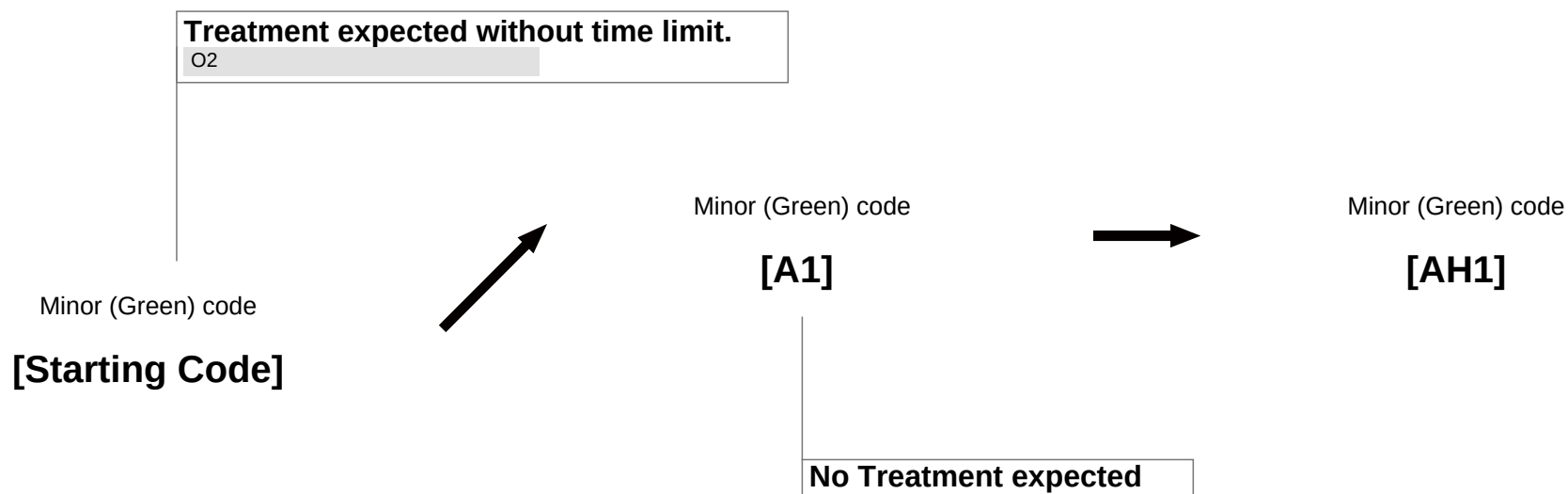
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **78** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR004**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR005**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Coughing for dust inhalation

Make-up:

Pale and frightened, covered in dust

Additional Information:

Mild dyspnoea

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **87**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **87**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **80** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **130/85** (systolic/diastolic).

CR005

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 23/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR005**

Phase 2: Hospital

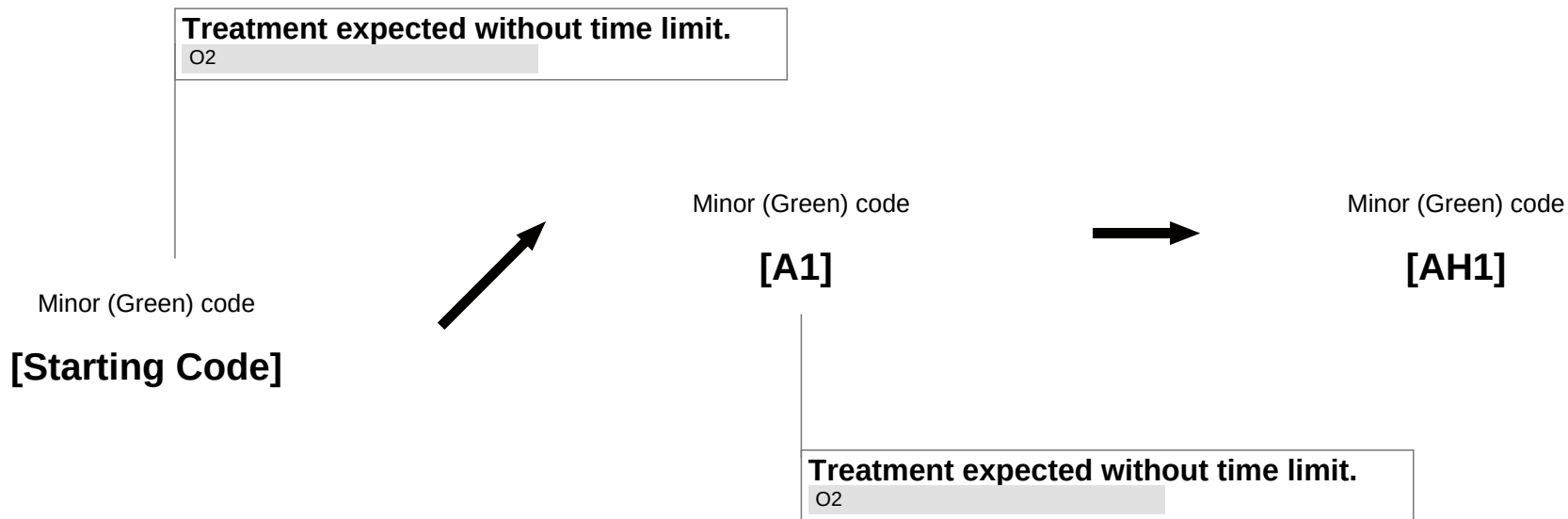
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **78** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR005**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR006**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Wanders on the scene, holding his/her arm

Make-up:

Right shoulder swelling, grazes on face, thorax and arms

Additional Information:

Right upper limb pain. Walks around holding his/her arm

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **106**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **106**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **160/85** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR006

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 27/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR006**

Phase 2: Hospital

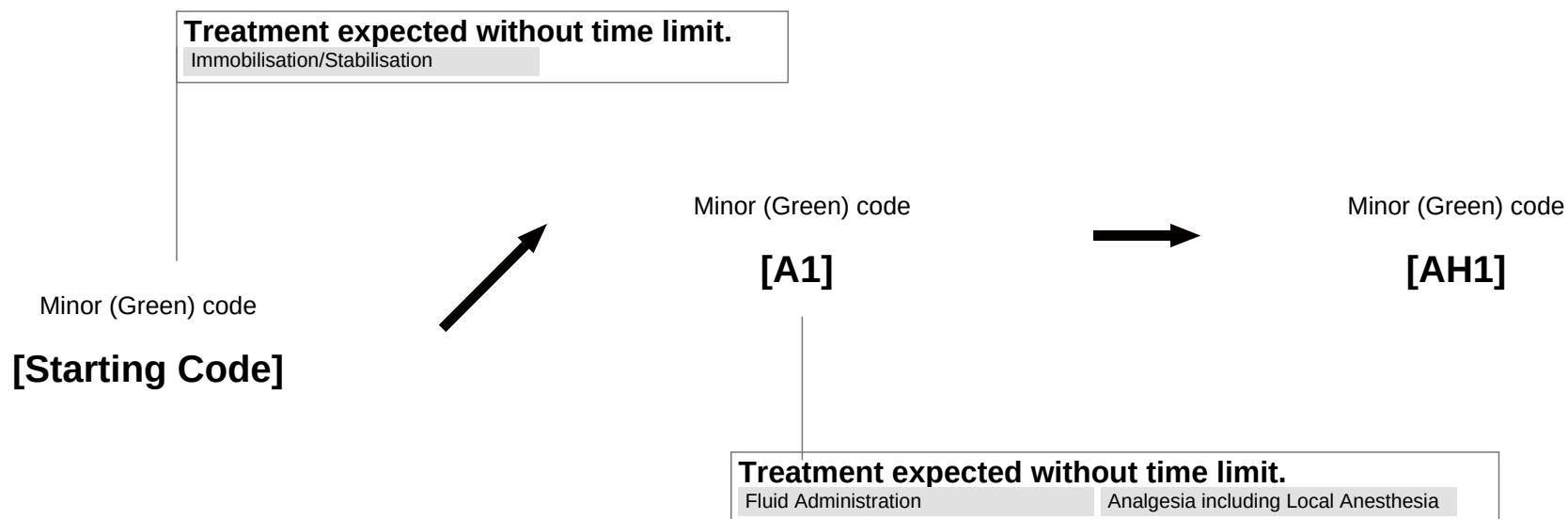
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **106** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **160/85** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR006**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR007**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Wander inside the building, hobbling

Make-up:

Lacerations on right leg, bruises and grazes

Additional Information:

Right lower limb pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **95**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **95**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **140/85** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR007

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 31/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR007**

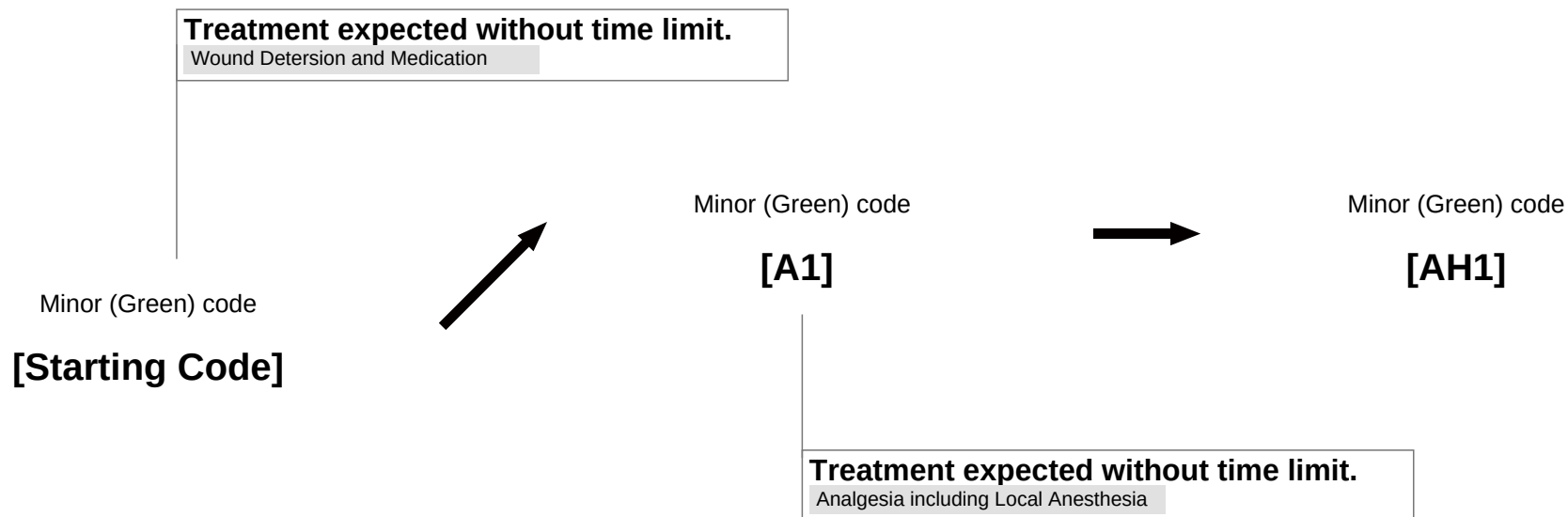
Phase 2: Hospital

The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **76** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **125/80** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR007**

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR008**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Clinging on the first rescuers

Make-up:

Pale and frightened

Additional Information:

Wandering inside the building, clings to one of the first rescuers

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **85**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **85**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/98** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/85** (systolic/diastolic).

CR008

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 35/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR008**

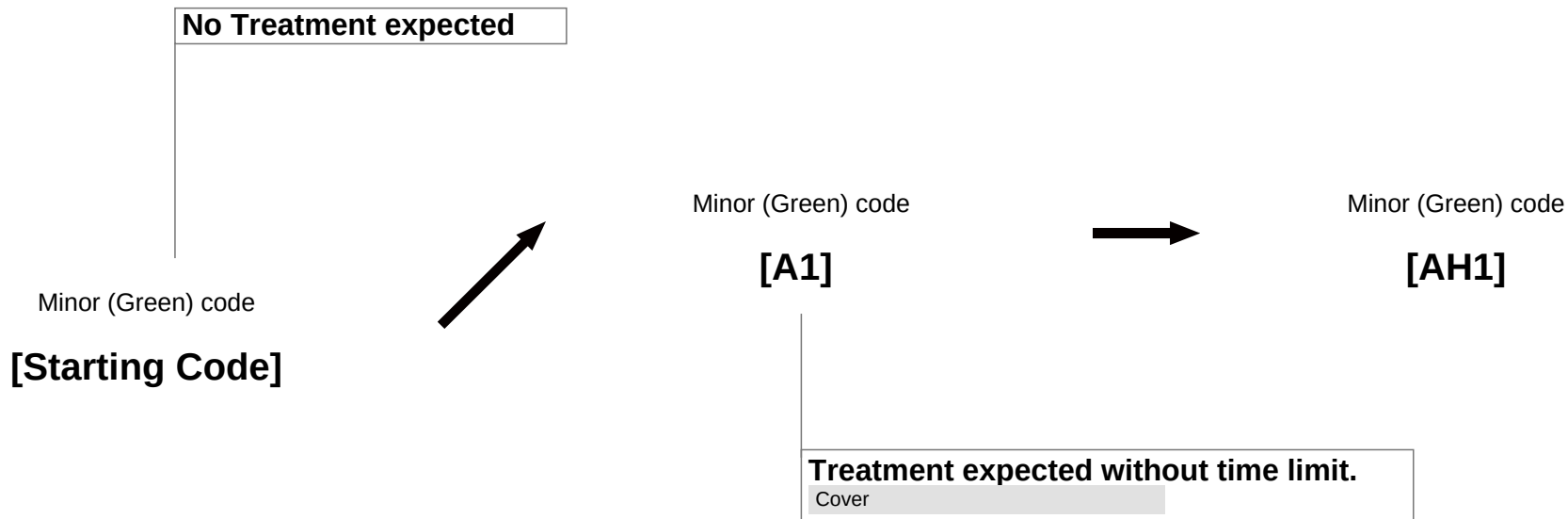
Phase 2: Hospital

The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **83** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **125/80** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR008**

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR009**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Wandering on the scene, screaming

Make-up:

Left forearm laceration, grazes

Additional Information:

Upset, left forearm pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **110**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **110**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **95** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **110/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR009

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 39/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR009**

Phase 2: Hospital

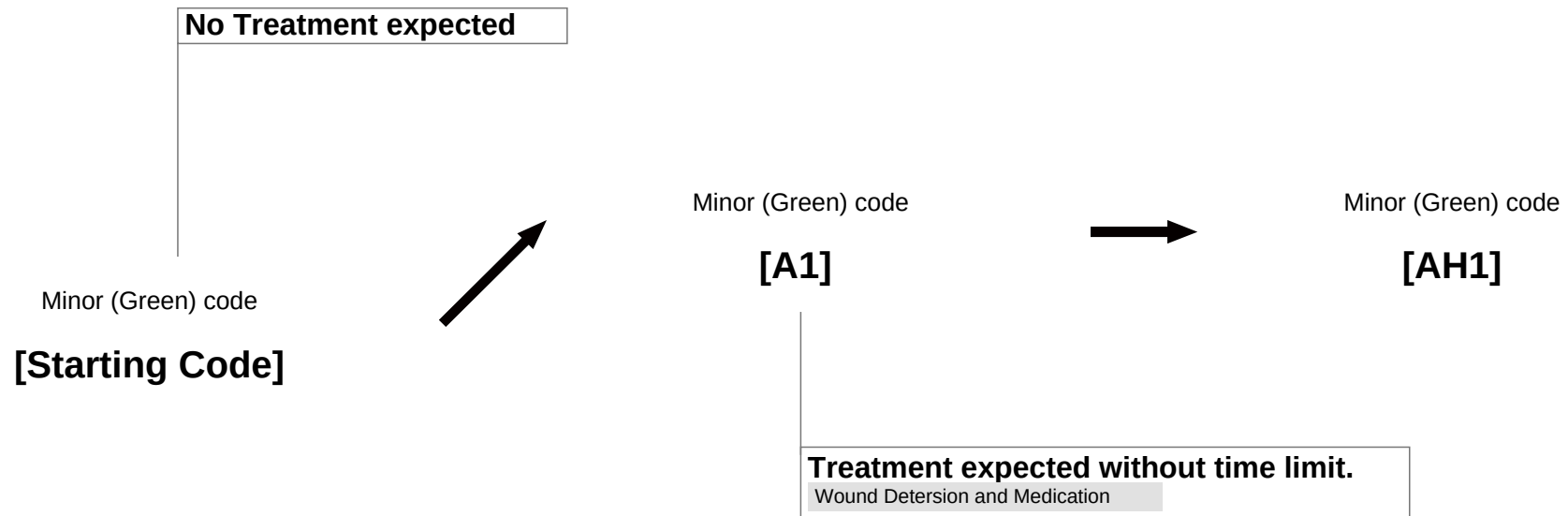
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **87** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR009**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR010**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History: Had a big piece of rubble on his/her left foot
Make-up: Left foot fingers swelling
Additional Information: Left foot pain, upset

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **68**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.
 Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **68**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **125/70** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.
 Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/85** (systolic/diastolic).

CR010

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 43/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR010**

Phase 2: Hospital

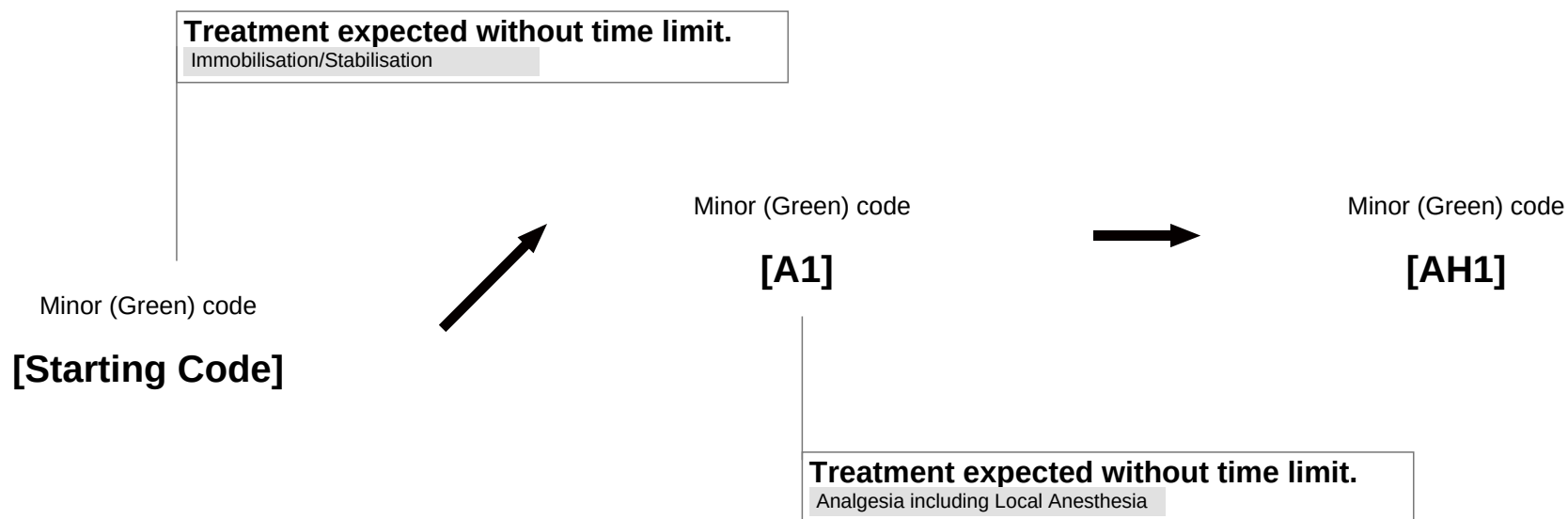
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **13**, heart rate **64** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **111/76** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR010**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR011**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:	Wanders in the park lot calling for friends
Make-up:	Left hand swelling. Grazes on arms
Additional Information:	Left hand pain. Walks outside screaming his/her friends names

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **90**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **90**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **140/85** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **78** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR011

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 47/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR011**

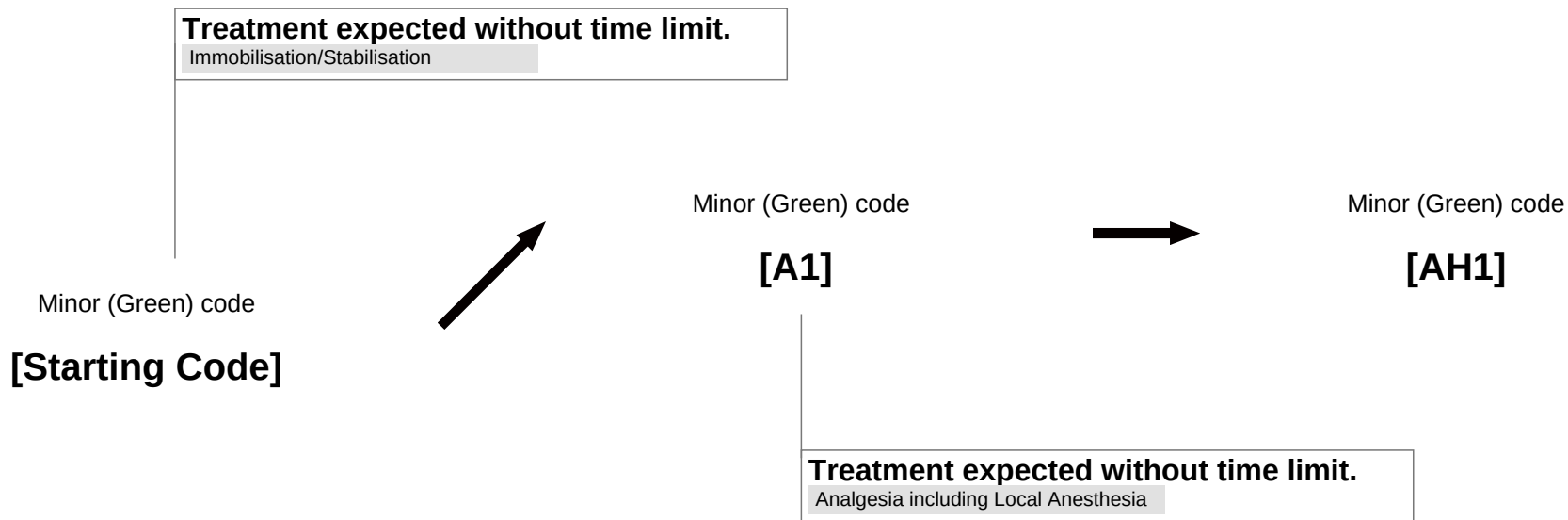
Phase 2: Hospital

The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **78** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **124/78** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR011**

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR012**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Walks inside the building looking for his/her friends. Holds his/her arm

Make-up:

Pale, right forearm swelling Grazes on both arms

Additional Information:

Right upper limb pain. Inside the building, looking for friends. Holding his/her right arm

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **125/80** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/78** (systolic/diastolic).

CR012

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 51/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR012**

Phase 2: Hospital

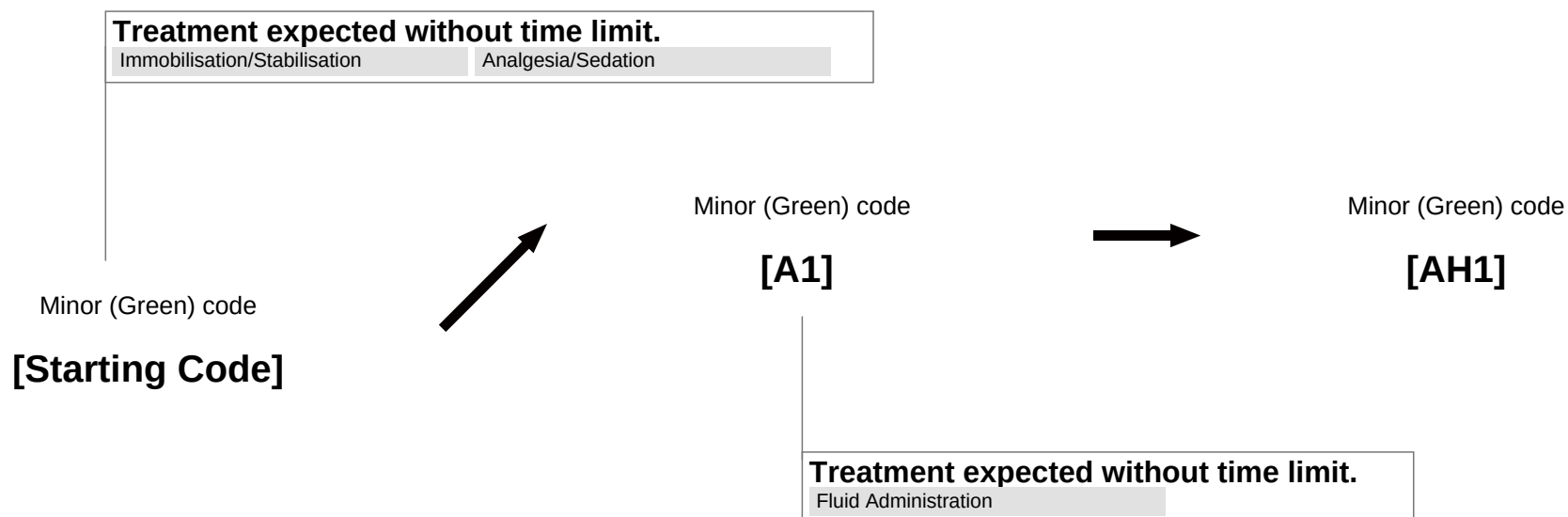
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **77** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **116/82** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR012**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR013**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Trying to remove foreign body

Make-up:

Foreign body stuck in left shoulder, bruises and grazes on both arms

Additional Information:

Complains about pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **88**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **88**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **135/80** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **135/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR013

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 55/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR013**

Phase 2: Hospital

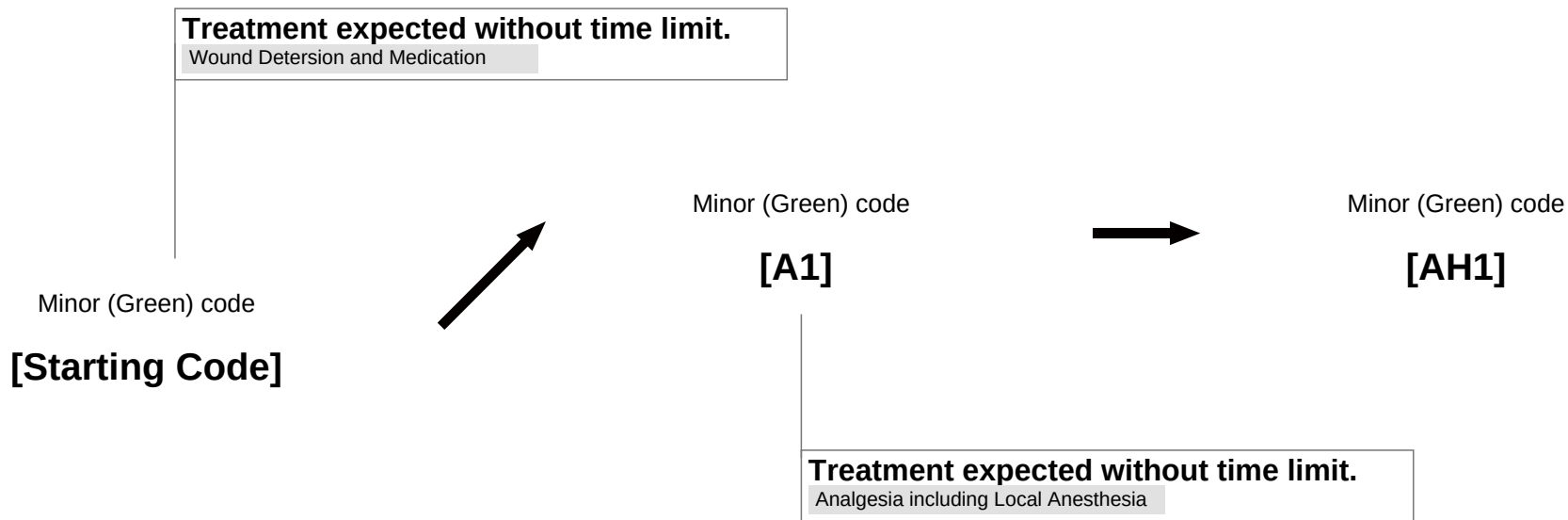
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **65** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **118/67** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR013**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR014**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:	Walks around, tries to give help
Make-up:	Abdominal swelling
Additional Information:	After 90 minutes crumples onto the floor, complaining about nausea, abdominal pain, starting vomiting. After 150 minutes becomes confused

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **75**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Minor (Green) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **80** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Minor (Green) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **100/71** (systolic/diastolic).

CR014

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 59/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR014**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **80** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **72** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **105/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **98** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **85/50** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **100/71** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **72** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **105/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **98** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **85/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR014

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR014**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **105/75** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **115/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR014

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 61/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR014**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **130** and temperatura **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **85/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **130** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **80/30** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR014

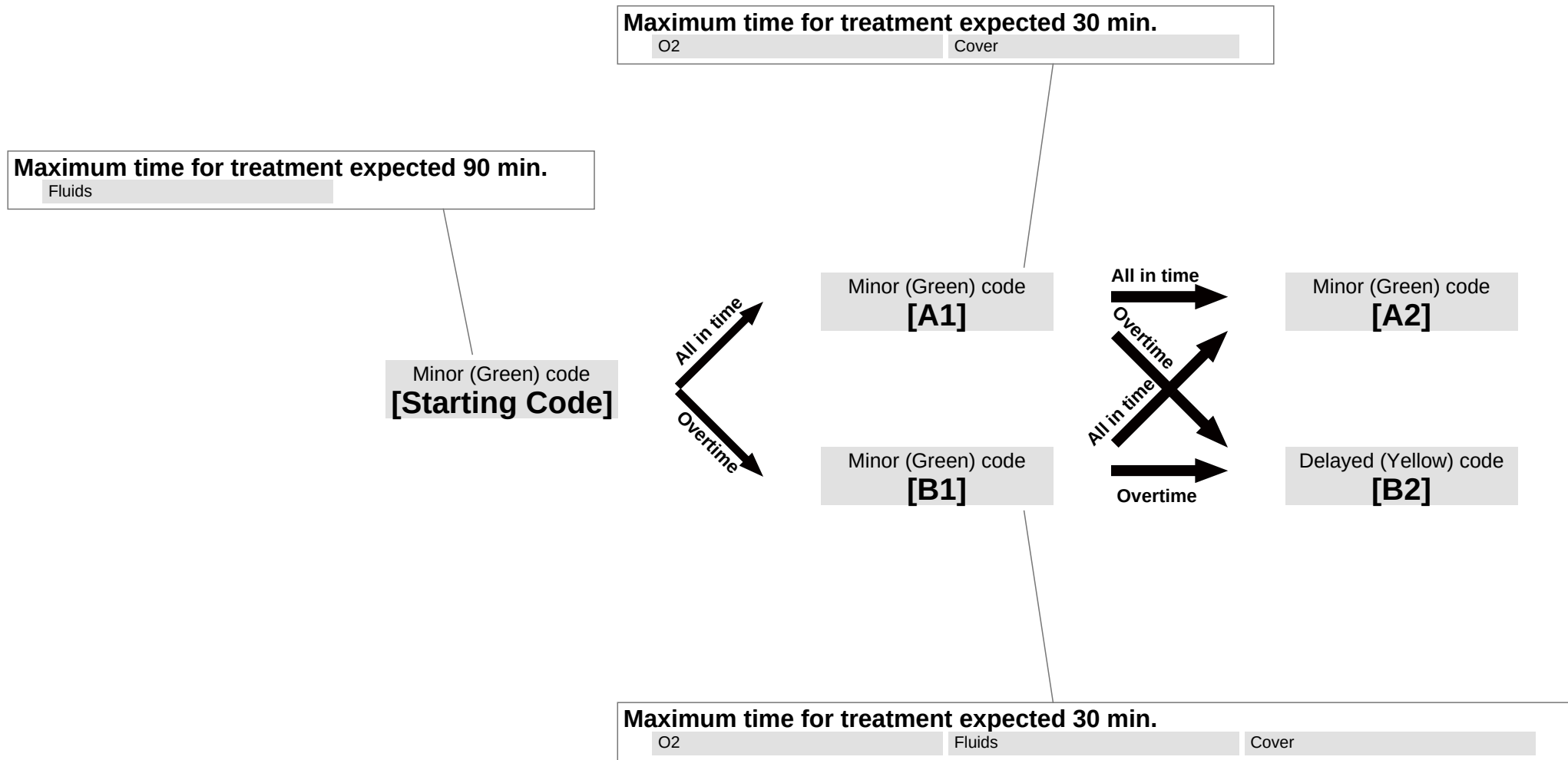
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 62/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR014**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR014

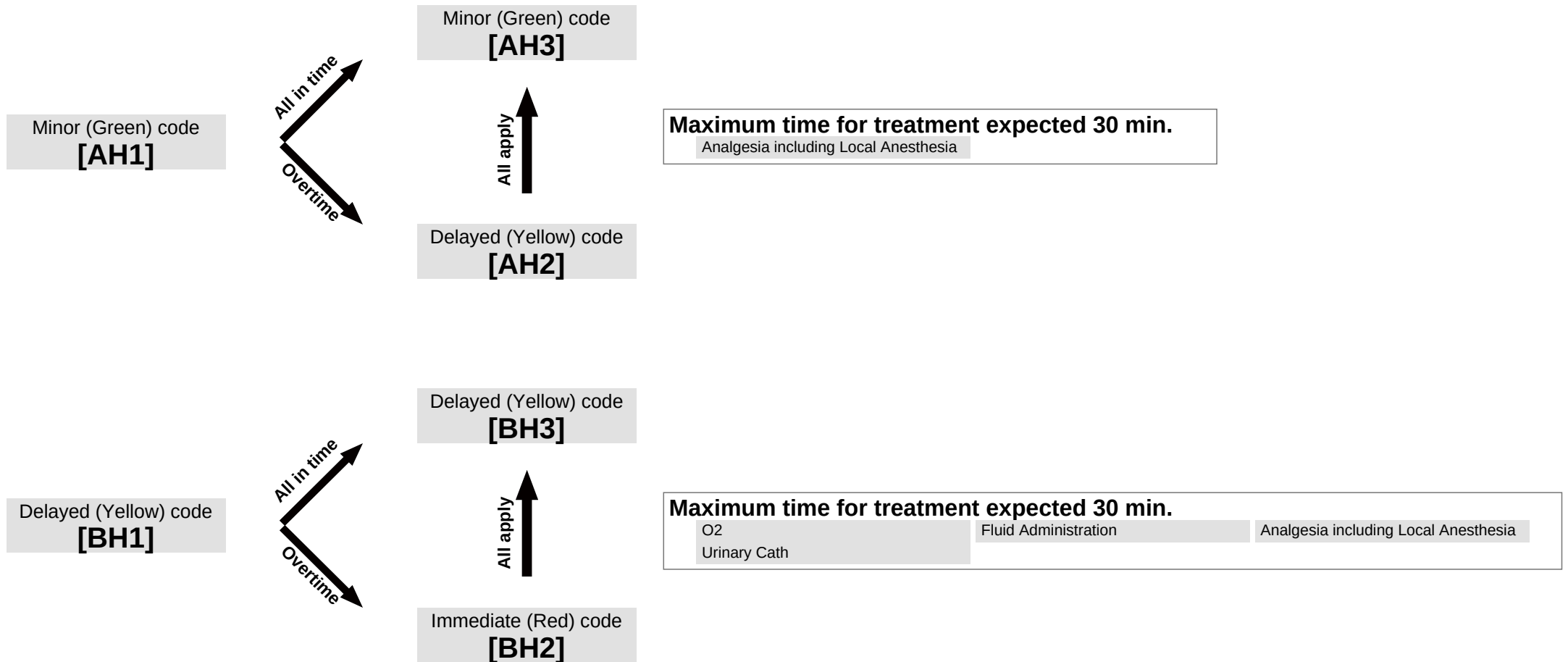
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 63/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR014**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR015**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Walking outside, tries to get into the building to look for friends

Make-up:

Pale, abdominal bruises

Additional Information:

After 60 minutes without any treatments crumples onto the floor, with nausea and abdominal pain. In hospital, if admitted with AH1 state, after 30 min without treatments the patient starts to complain about abdomen pain and vomits

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **60 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Minor (Green) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **105** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **86/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR015

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 65/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR015**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **40 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **78/42** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **105** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **86/40** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **40 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **78/42** (systolic/diastolic).

CR015

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR015**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **70** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR015

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 67/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR015**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **130** and temperatura **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **78/42** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **80/48** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **142** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **72/41** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR015

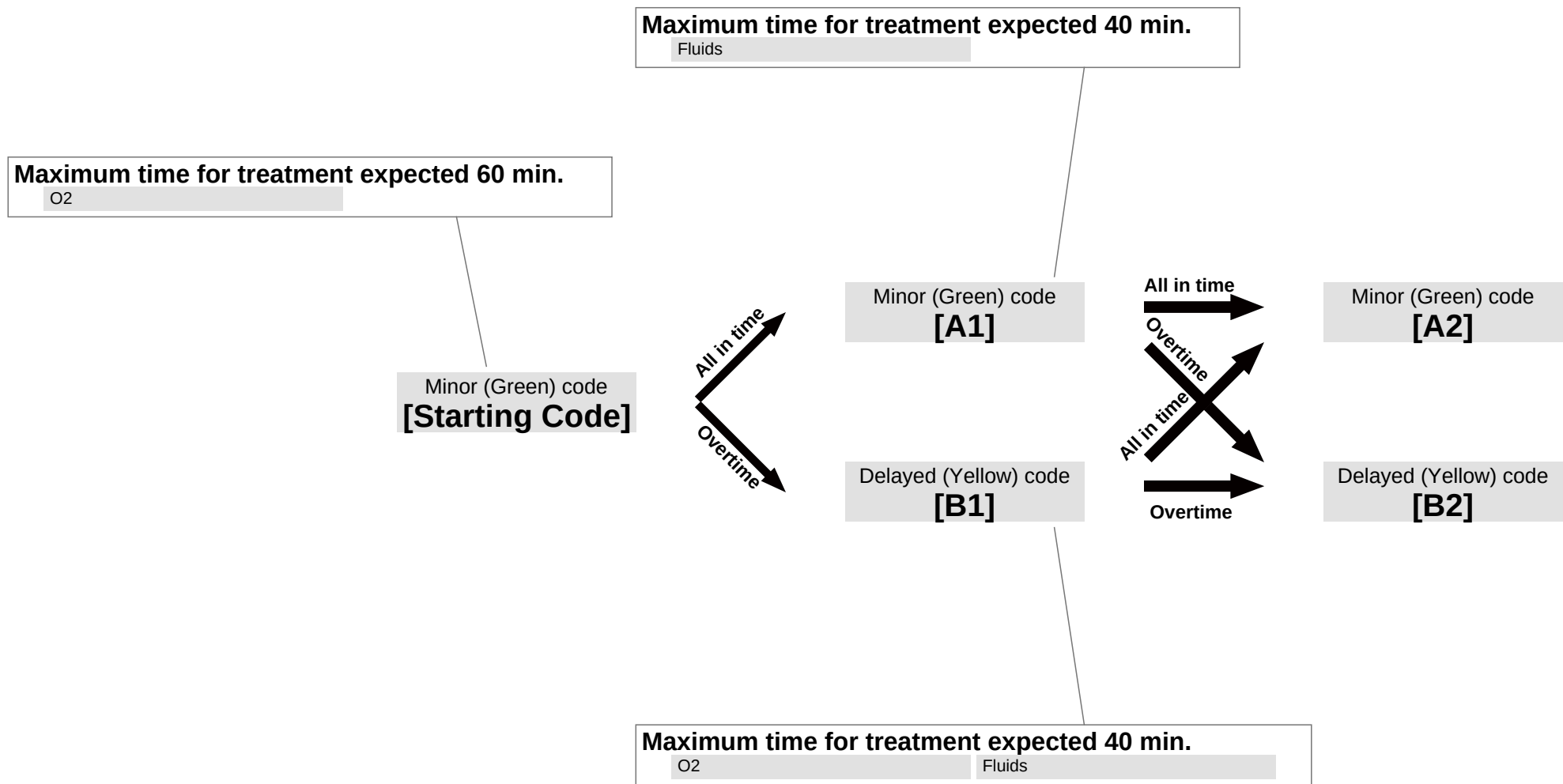
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 68/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR015**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR015

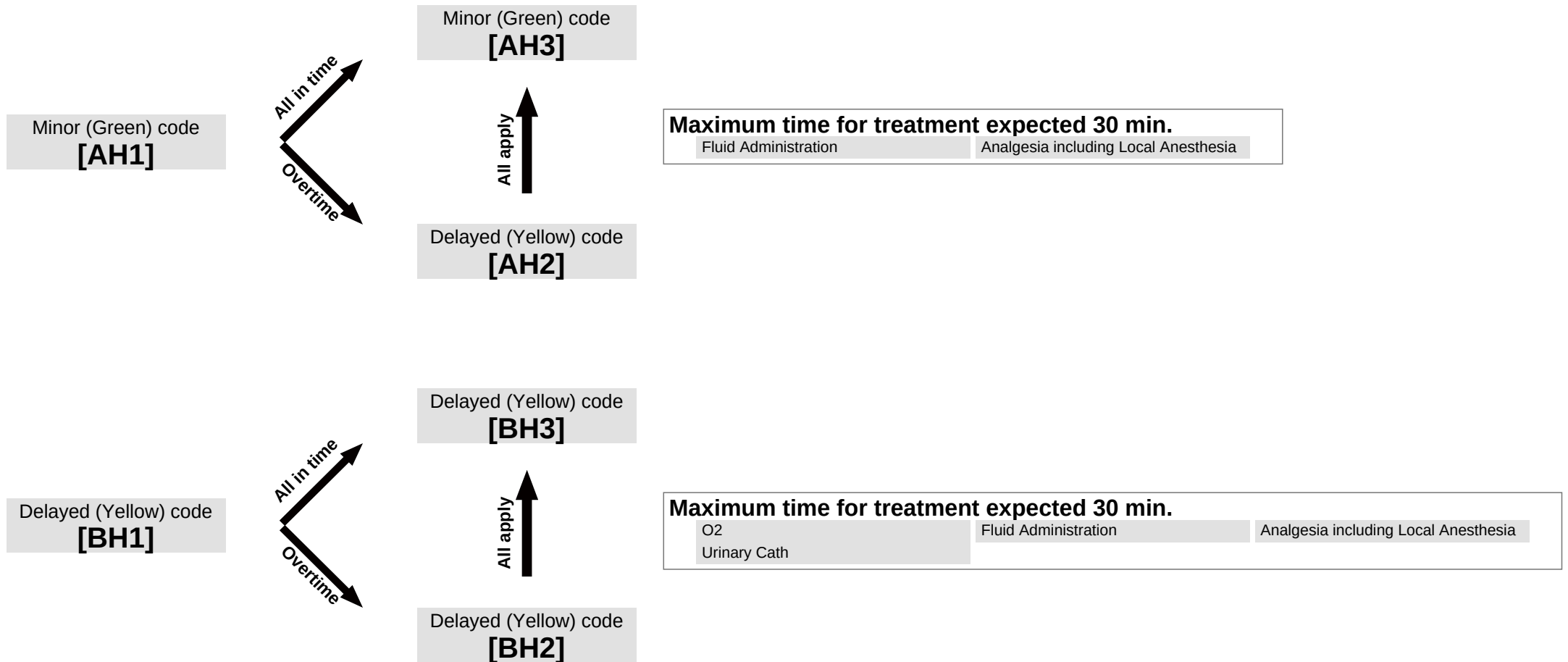
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 69/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR015**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR016**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Walks in front of the collapsed building

Make-up:

Righ hand swelling

Additional Information:

Sharp right hand pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **70**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **70**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **115/75** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **65** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

CR016

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 71/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR016**

Phase 2: Hospital

The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **65** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR016**

Treatment expected without time limit.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation

Fluids

Analgesia/Sedation

Minor (Green) code

[A1]

Minor (Green) code

[AH1]

Minor (Green) code

[Starting Code]

Treatment expected without time limit.

Cover

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR017**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History: Walks far away from the collapsed building
Make-up: Left arm swelling
Additional Information: Walks holding a painful left arm

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **90**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **90**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/75** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **95** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **120/75** (systolic/diastolic).

CR017

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 75/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR017**

Phase 2: Hospital

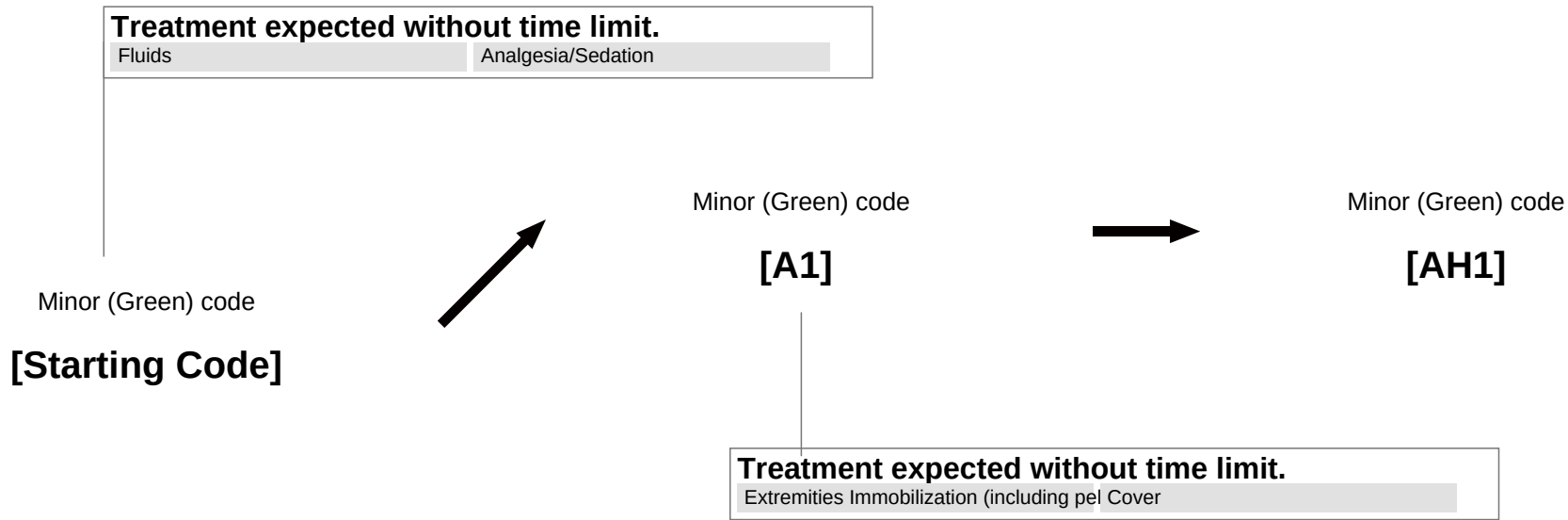
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **70** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR017**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR018**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Sitting near his/her friend, holding him/her

Make-up:

Left cheek laceration, grazes

Additional Information:

Sitting, can walk on request

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **78**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **78**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/75** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **77** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **125/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR018

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 79/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR018**

Phase 2: Hospital

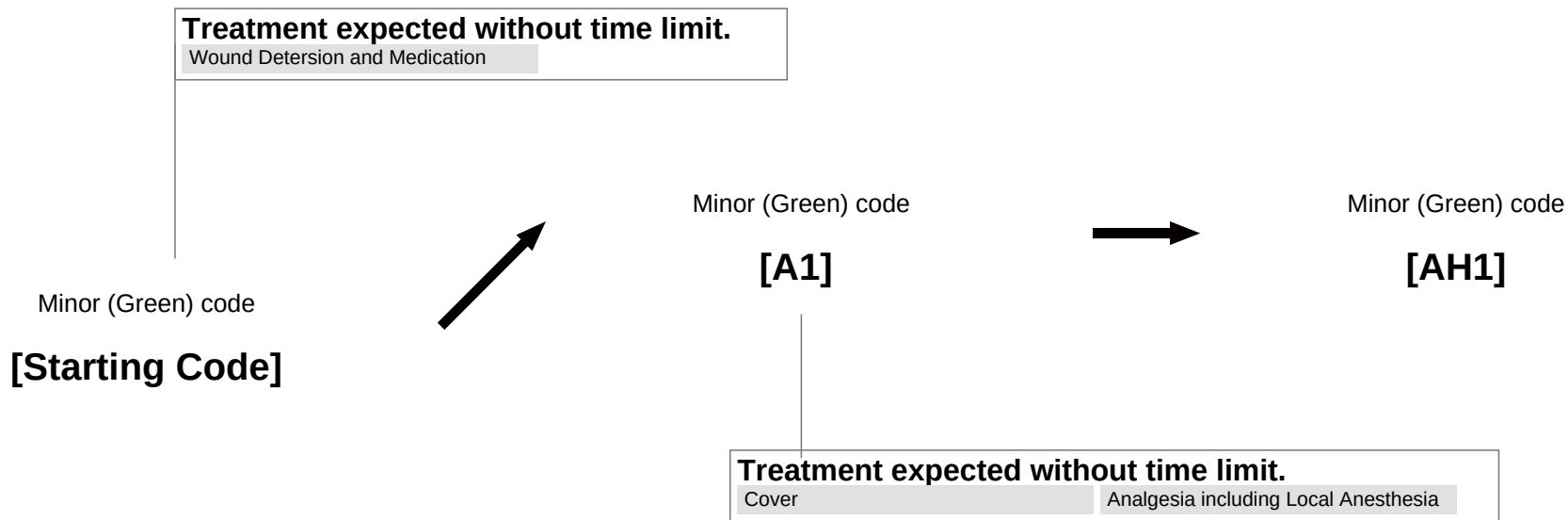
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR018**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR019**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Wanders screaming on the scene

Make-up:

Some grazes on hands and arms

Additional Information:

Hysterics

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **110**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **110**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **110/80** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **95** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **125/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR019

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 83/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR019**

Phase 2: Hospital

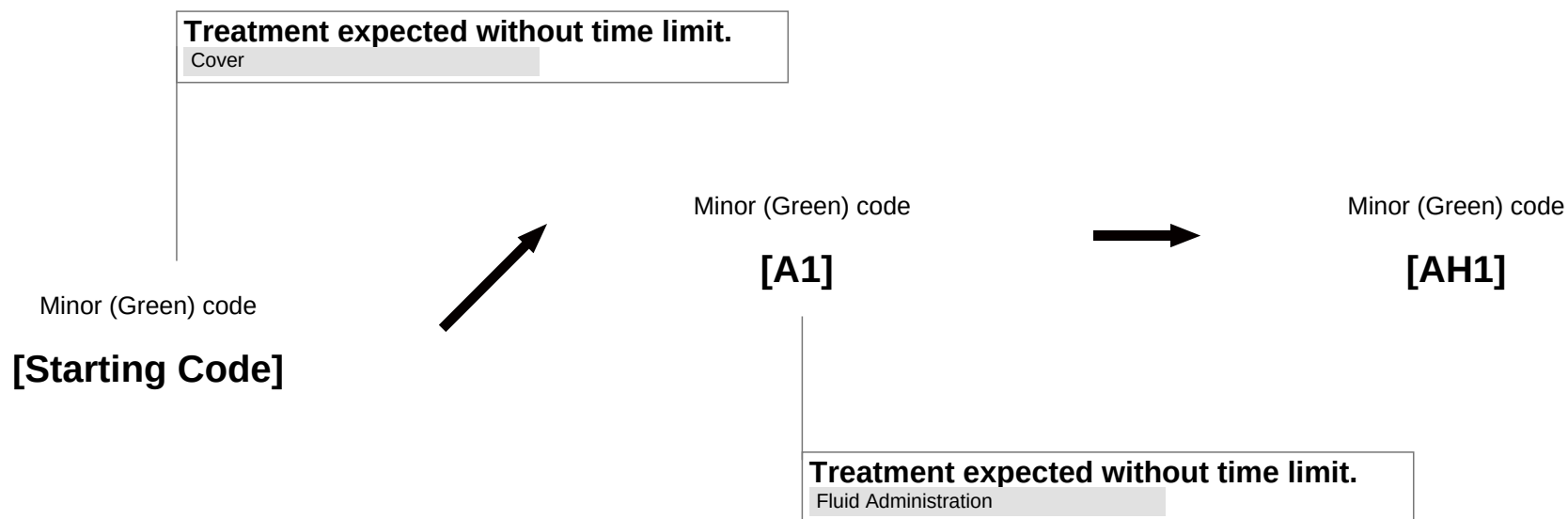
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR019**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR020**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Left forearm open fracture

Make-up:

Lacerations and open fracture of left forearm

Additional Information:

Pain to left forearm

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **83**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **83**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **148/72** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **132/78** (systolic/diastolic).

CR020

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 87/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR020**

Phase 2: Hospital

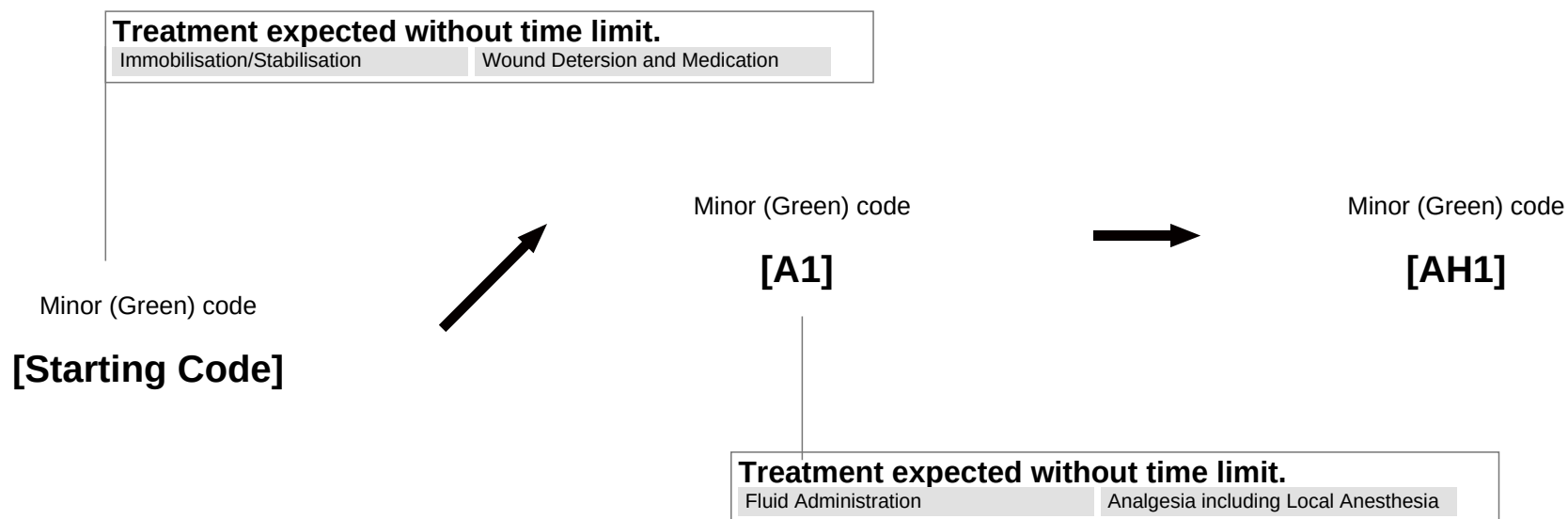
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Minor (Green)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **76** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **126/82** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR020**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR021**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Sitting outside the building

Make-up:

Left hemi-abdomen bruises

Additional Information:

Confused, frightened, pain all over the abdomen

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR021

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 91/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR021**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **120 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **120 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR021

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR021**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **50 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **13**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR021

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 93/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR021**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **110** and temperatura **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **33.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR021

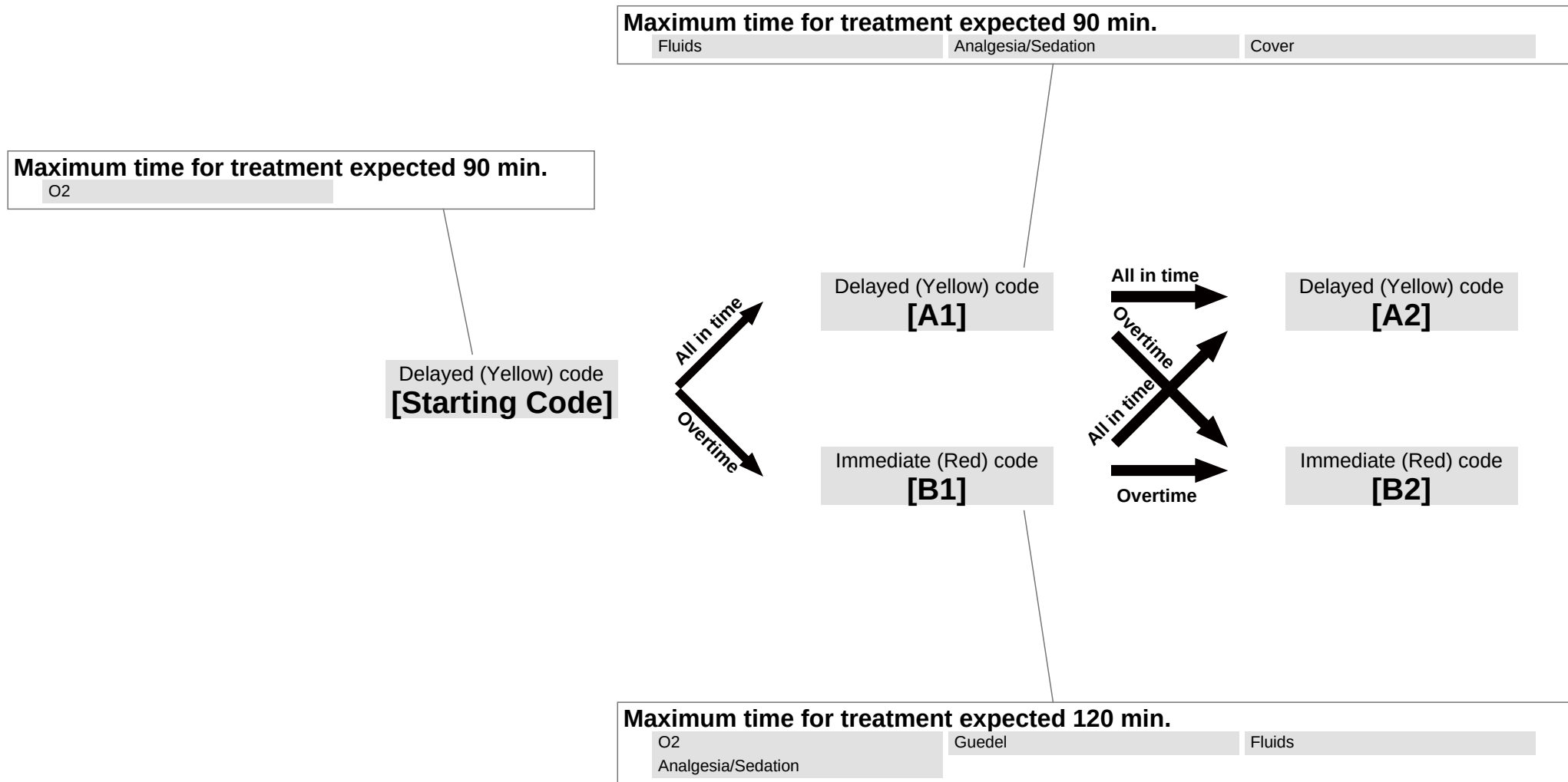
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 94/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR021**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR021

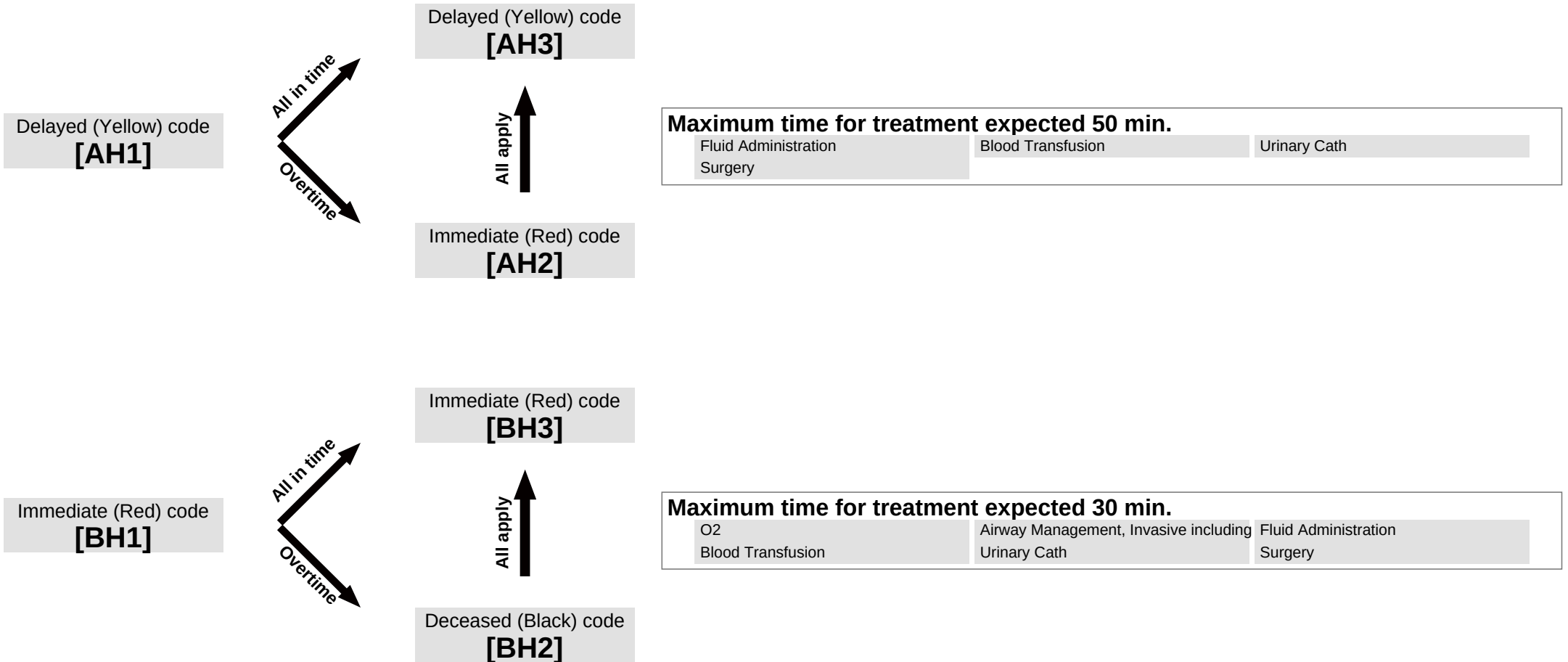
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 95/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR021**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR021

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 96/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR022**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Sitting outside the building

Make-up:

Left hemi-abdomen bruises

Additional Information:

Confused, frightened, pain all over the abdomen

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR022

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 97/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR022**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **120 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **120 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR022

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR022**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **50 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **13**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR022

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 99/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR022**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **110** and temperatura **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **33.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR022

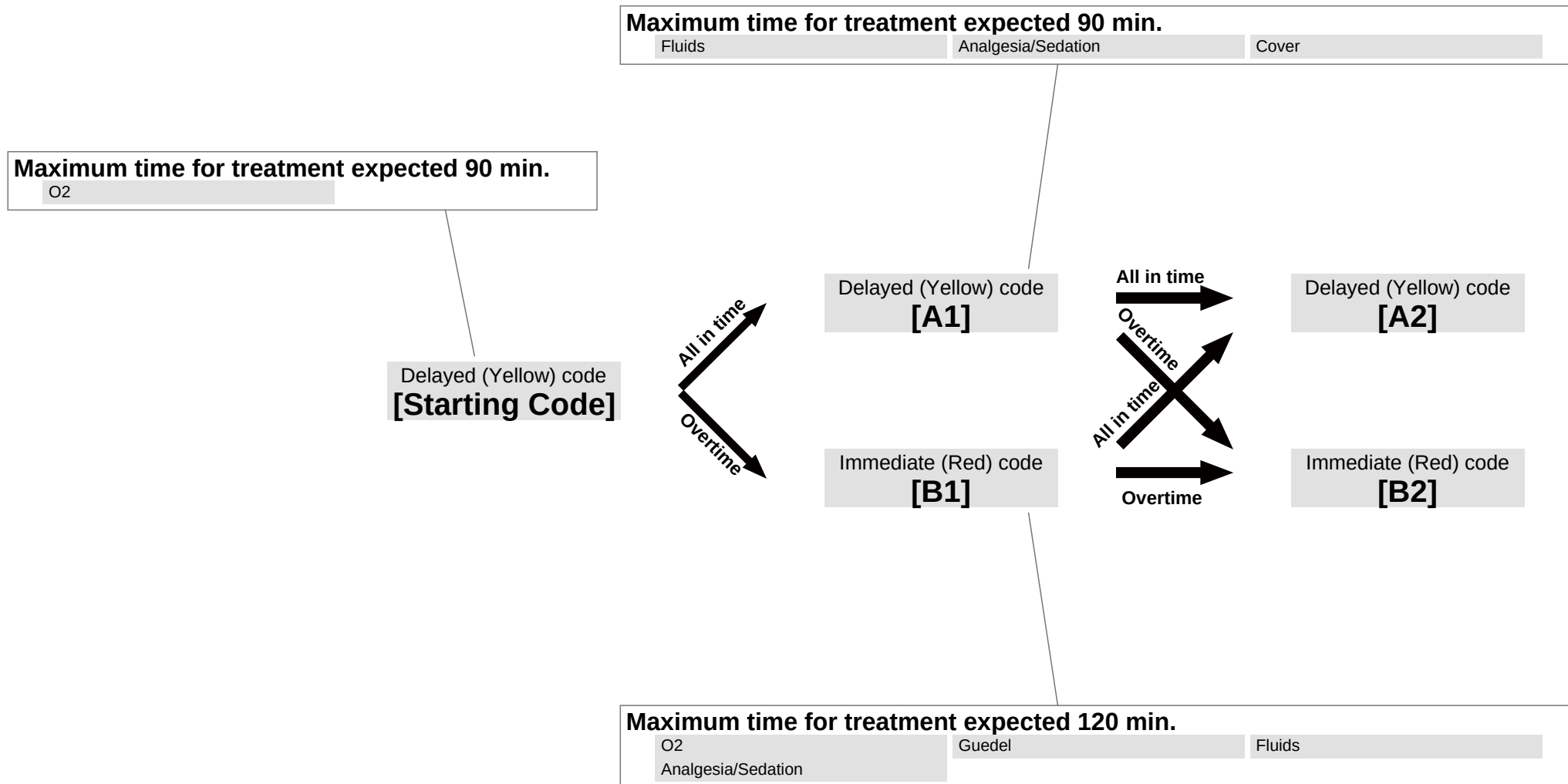
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 100/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR022**

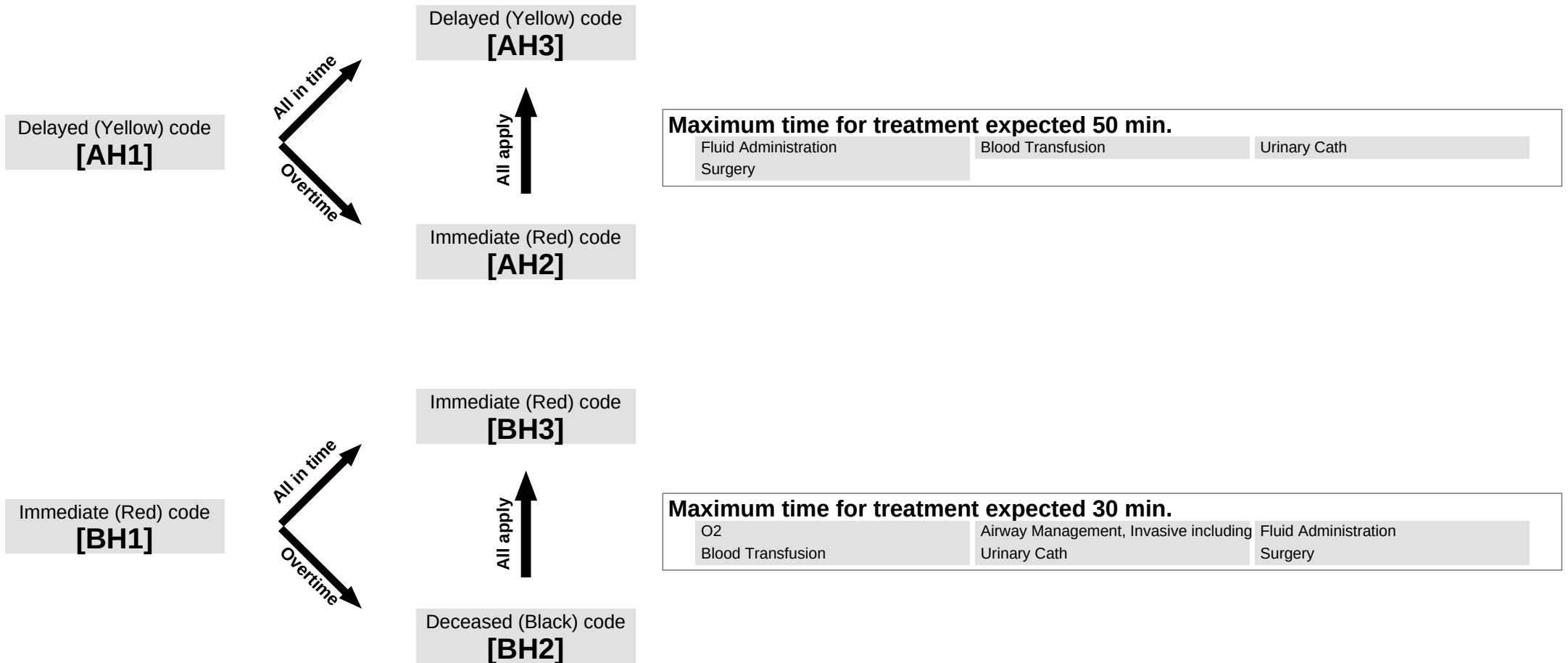
Summary of pre-hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR022**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR022

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 102/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR023**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Sitting outside, not far from the building

Make-up:

Pale and sweaty, right hemithorax sucking wound due to glass splinter

Additional Information:

Dyspnoic, pain in right hemithorax

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **60 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **100/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR023

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 103/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR023**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **89** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **100/50** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **100/50** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **110 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **110 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **89** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **100/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR023

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 104/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR023**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **89** and temperature **35.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **120/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **50 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **120/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **87%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR023

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 105/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR023**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **135** and temperatura **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **70/45** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **13**, heart rate **98** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **118/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **145** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **87%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR023

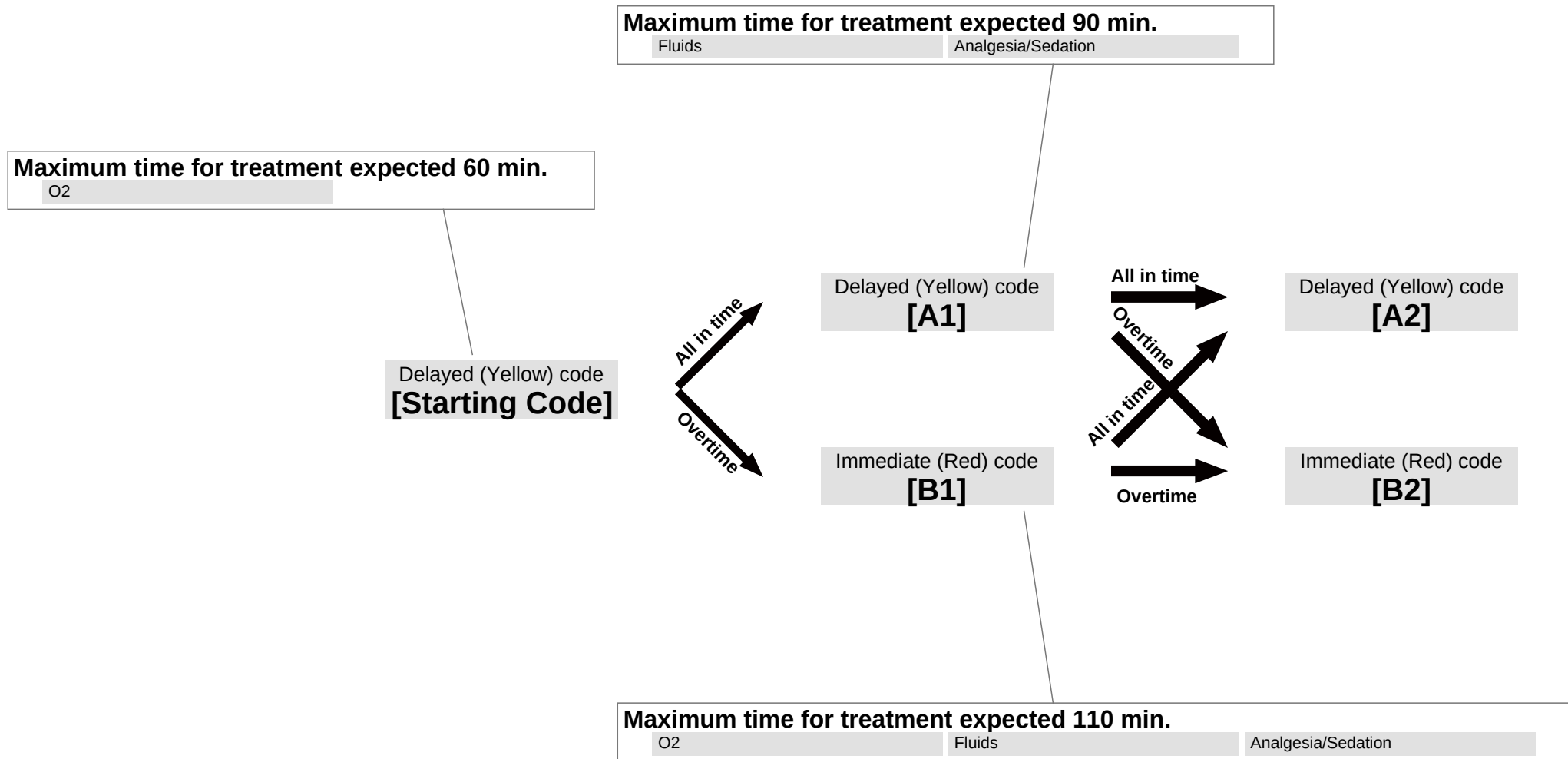
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 106/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR023**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR023

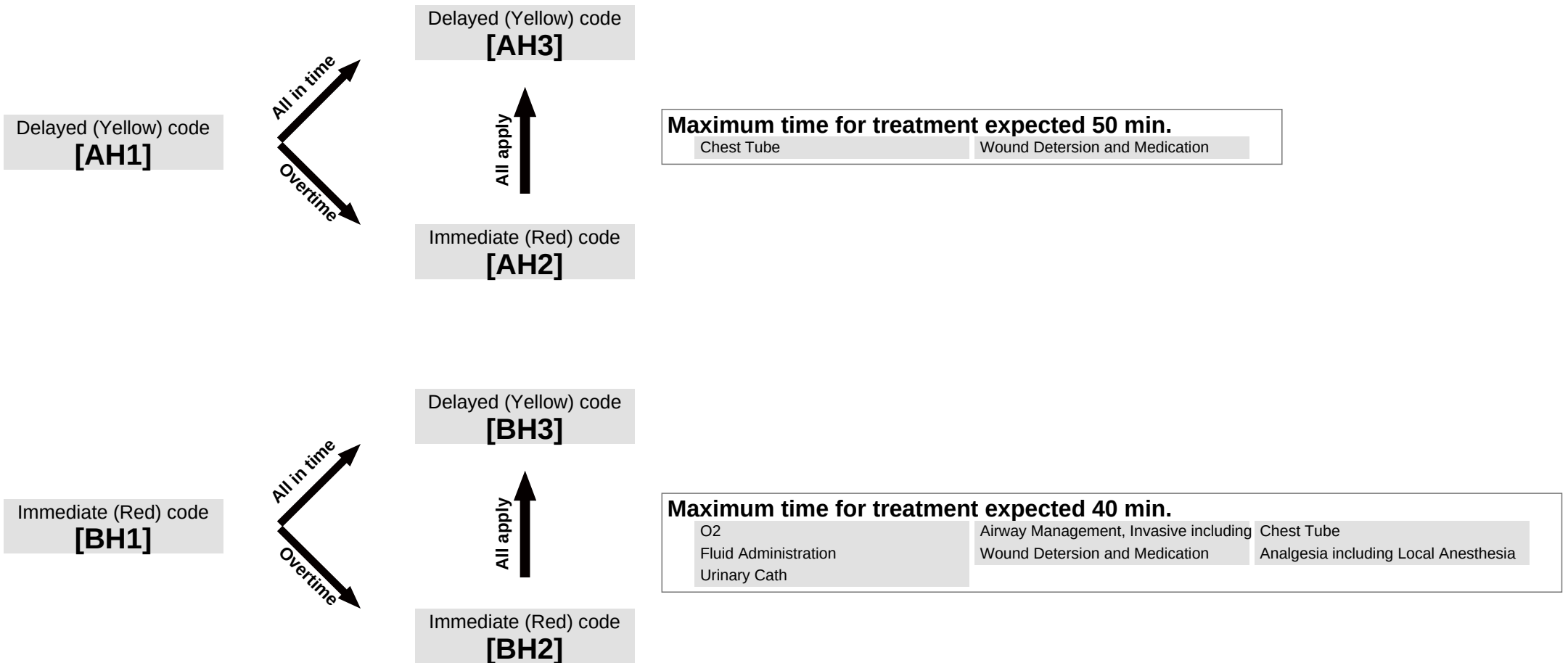
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 107/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR023**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR023

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 108/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR024**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Laying near the entrance

Make-up:

Pale, face and limbs bruises.

Additional Information:

Upset, sweaty, pelvic pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **138**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **110/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR024

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 109/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR024**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **110/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **115/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperature **35.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/60** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **115/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperature **35.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR024

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 110/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR024**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **115/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR024

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 111/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR024**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperatura **35.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/60** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **20 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **20 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **100** and temperature **35.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **70/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR024

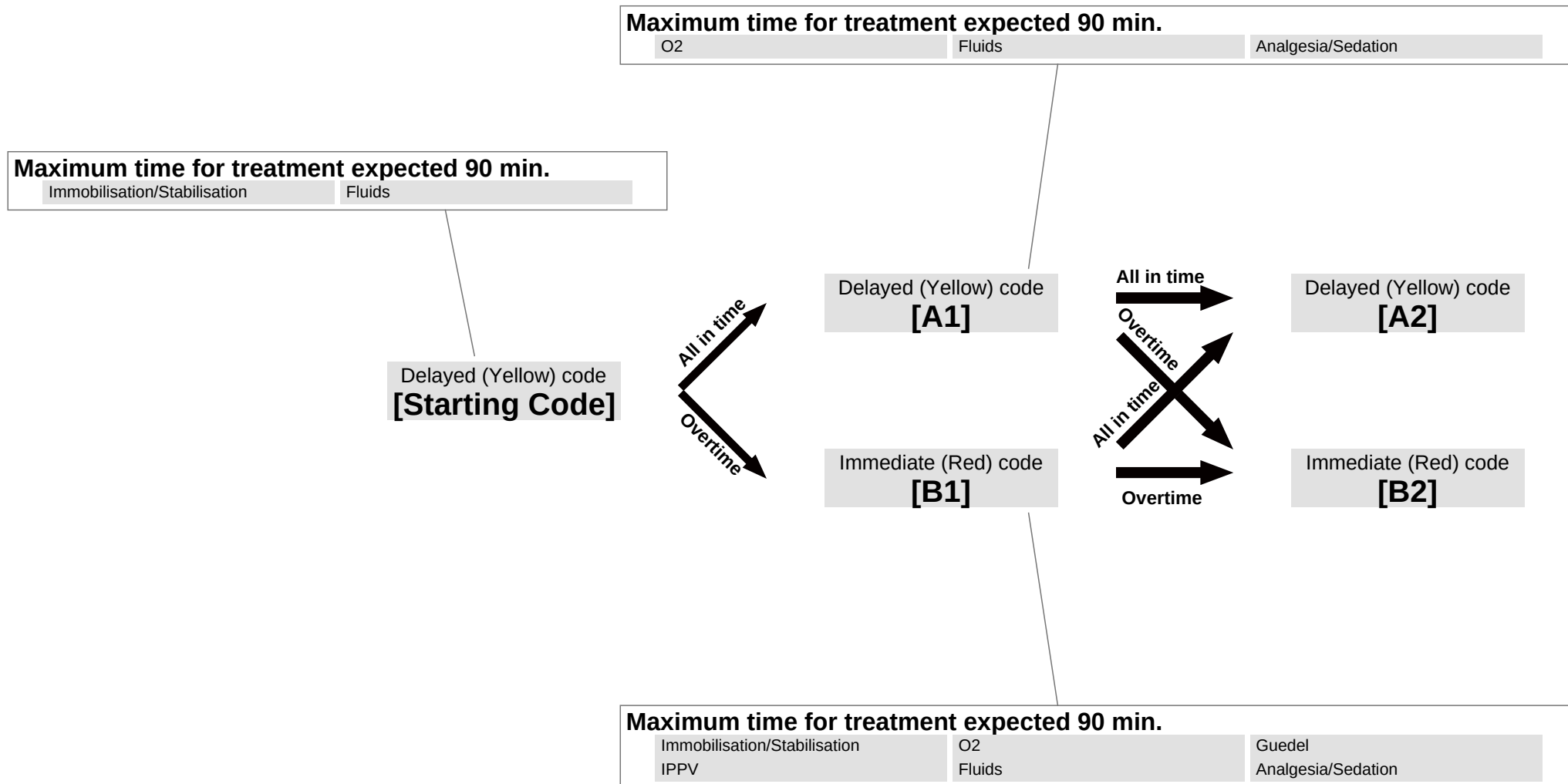
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 112/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR024**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR024

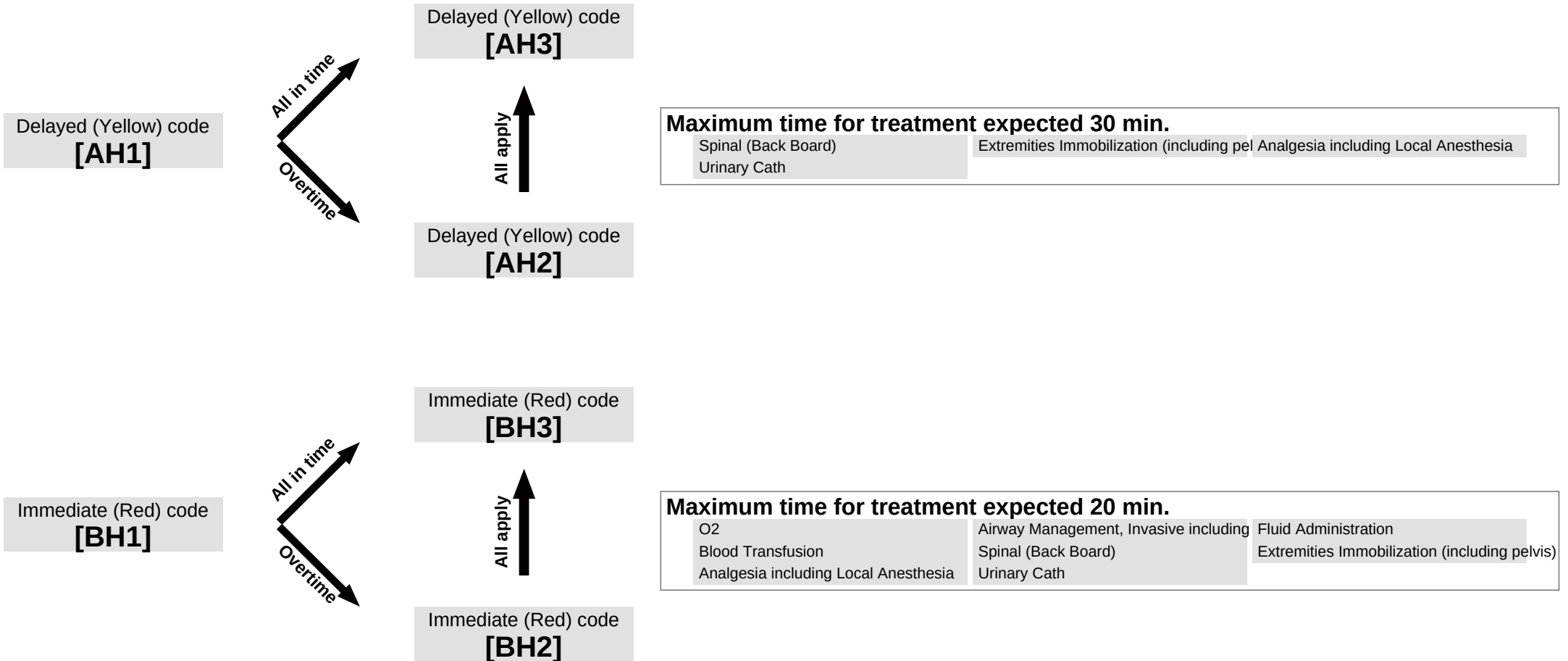
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 113/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR024**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR024

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 114/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR025**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Leg trapped under debris

Make-up:

Right lower limb is blue, swollen and can't be moved. Pale, multiple bruises and lacerations.

Additional Information:

Upset, sweaty, right leg pain (tibial area)

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **60 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **100/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **105/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR025

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 115/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR025**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **100/50** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **9%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **105/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **9%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR025

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR025**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **118** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **102/56** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR025

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 117/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR025**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110** and temperatura **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **20 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **20 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **13**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **125/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **78/48** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR025

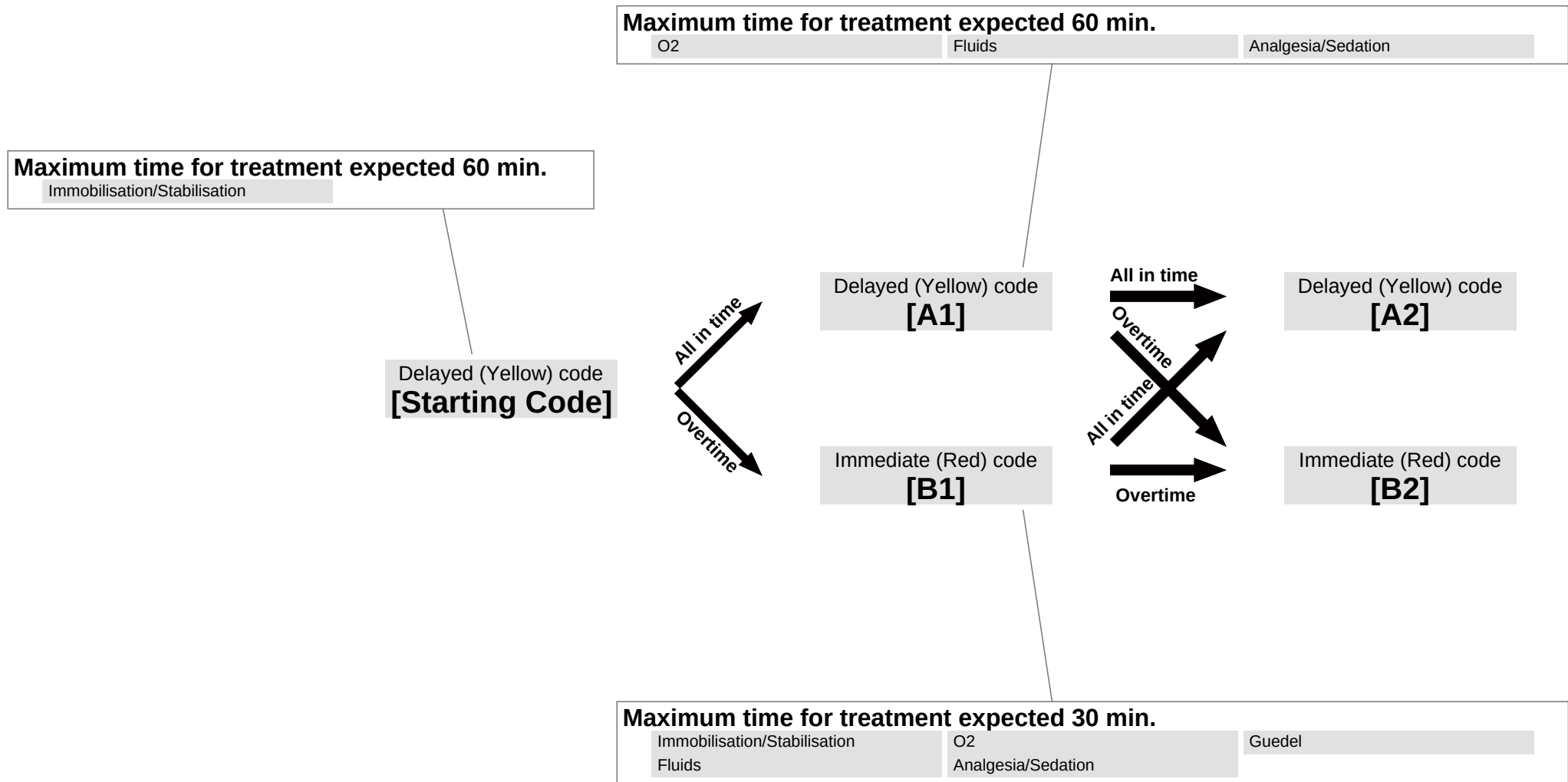
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 118/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR025**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR025

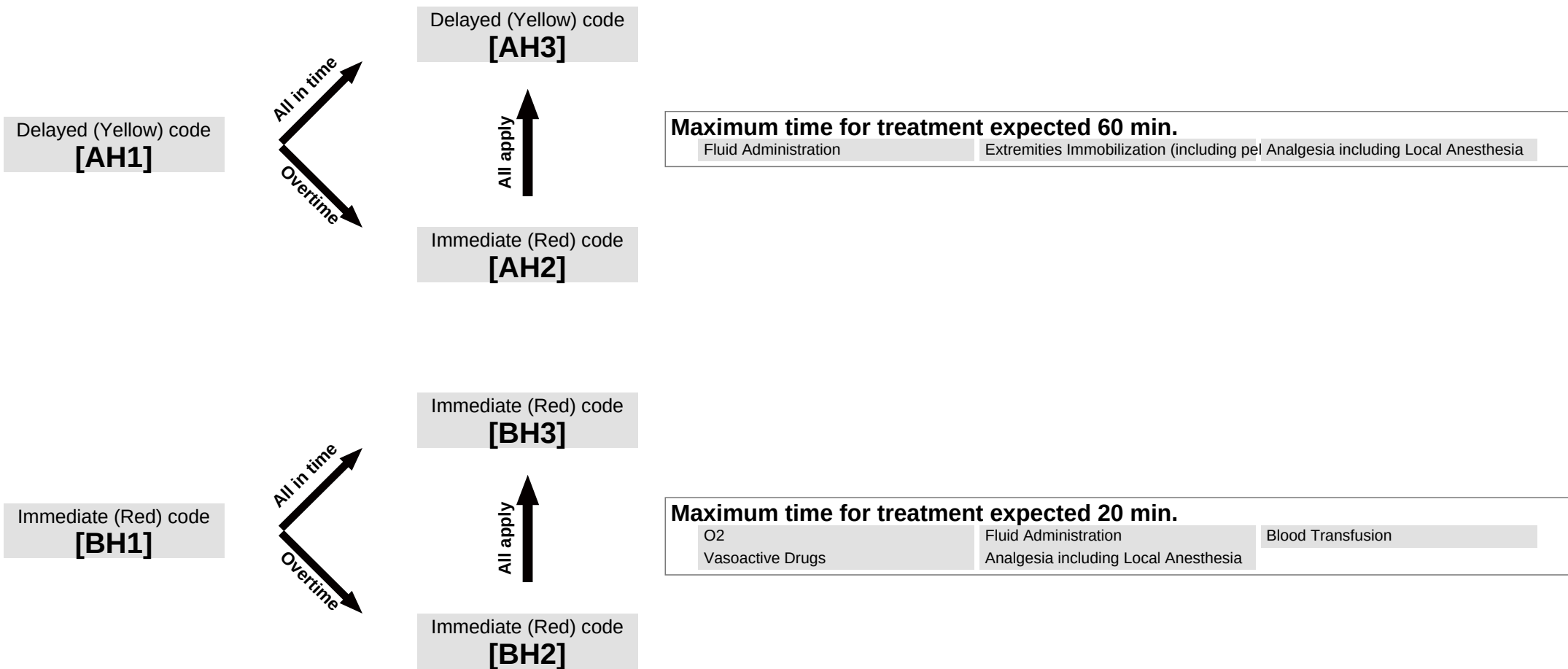
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 119/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR025**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR026**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Laying outside

Make-up:

Pale, right forehead bruise, ripped pants with left hip haematoma, head haematoma

Additional Information:

Upset, very whining, holding his head in his hands and claiming for attention on his head and his leg

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **120**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **154/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **140** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **160/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR026

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 121/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR026**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **154/50** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **140/90** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **130/78** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **140** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **160/50** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **140/90** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **130/78** (systolic/diastolic).

CR026

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 122/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR026**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **140/90** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **103** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **134/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **154/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR026

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 123/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR026**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **125** and temperatura **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **130/78** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **108** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/85** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **105** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **155/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR026

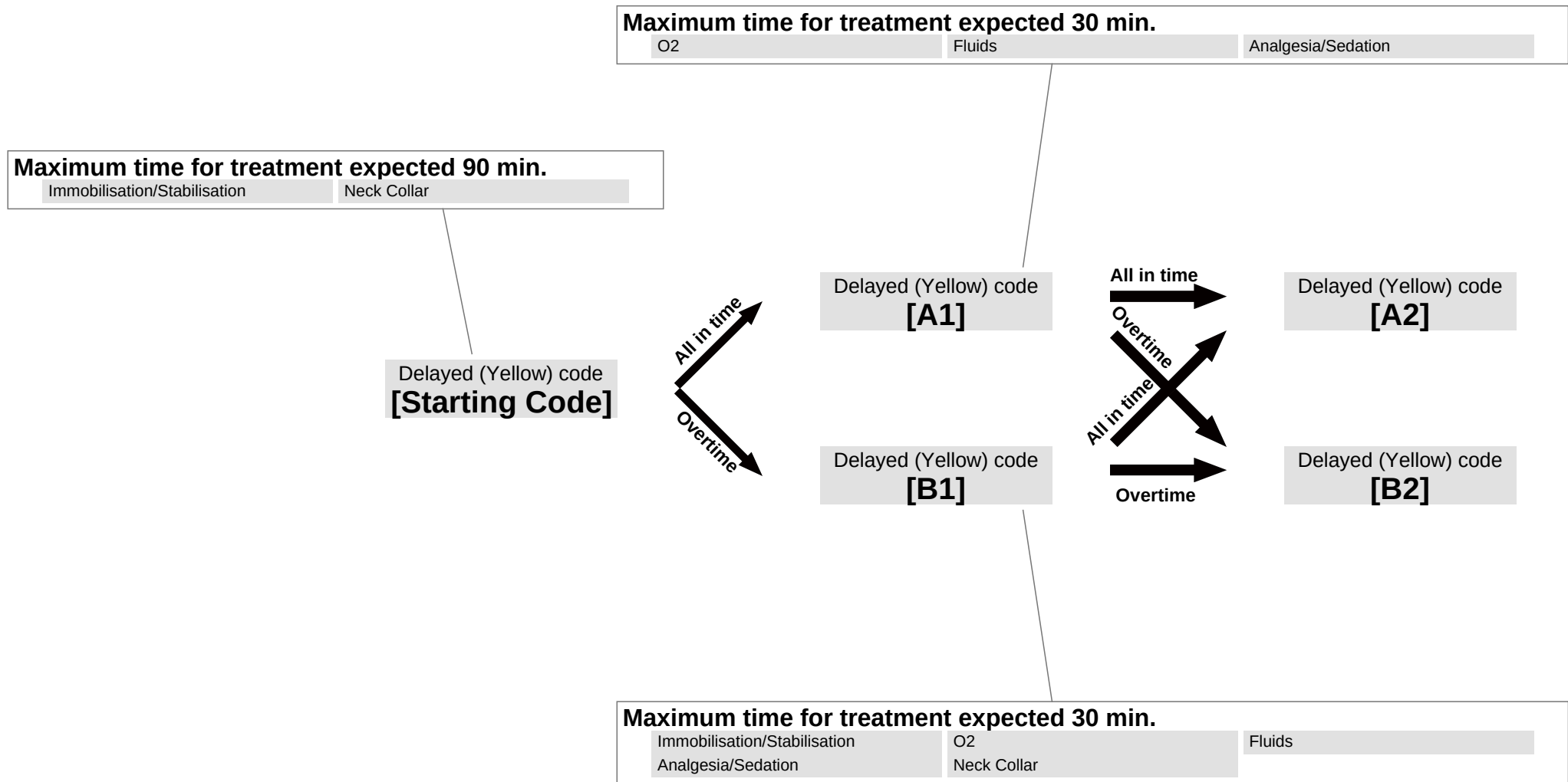
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 124/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR026**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR026

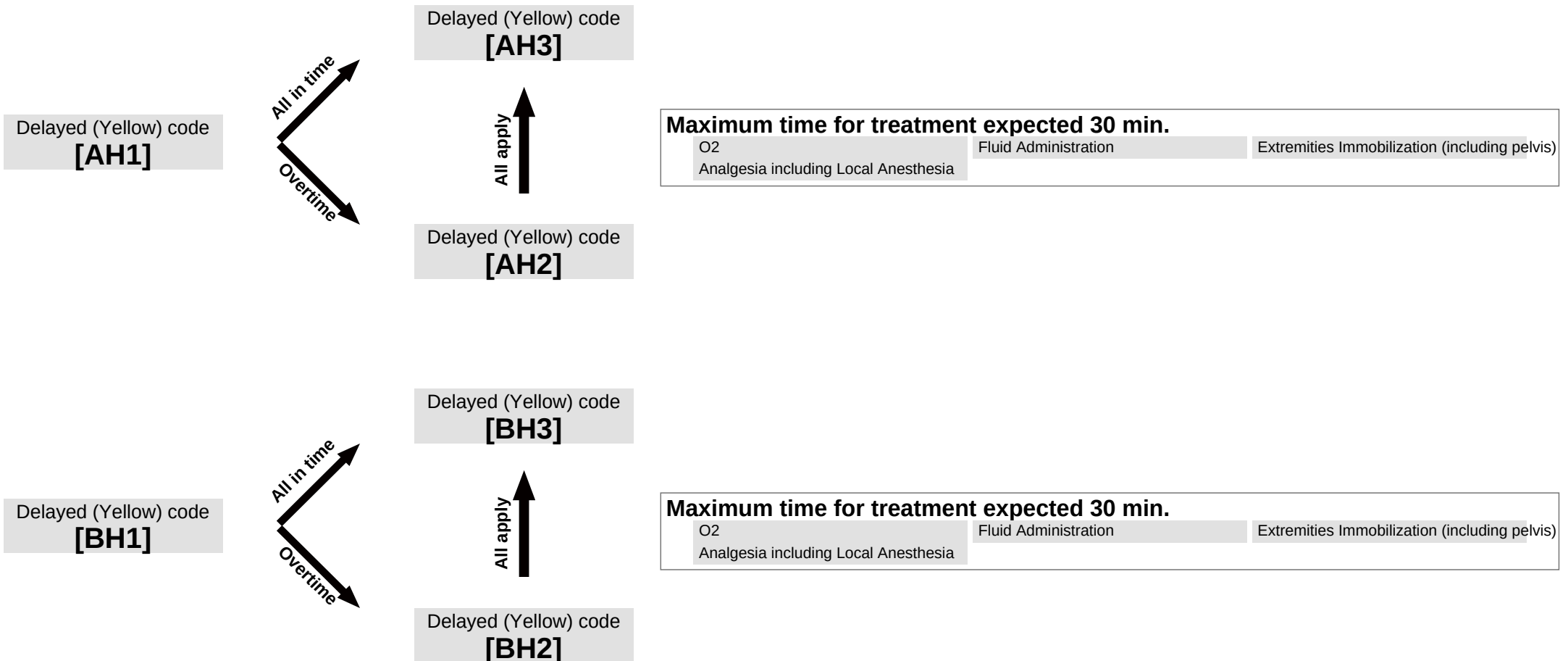
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 125/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR026**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR026

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 126/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR027**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Sitting outside, leaning against the wall

Make-up:

Large glass splinter stuck in left side of the neck

Additional Information:

Whines, screams, calls for help

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **120**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **134** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **123/78** (systolic/diastolic).

CR027

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 127/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR027**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **102** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **115** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **134** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **123/78** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **102** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **115** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR027

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 128/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR027**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **102** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **1100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **98** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **115** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **130/98** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR027

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 129/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR027**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **115** and temperatura **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **98** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **124** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **85/55** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR027

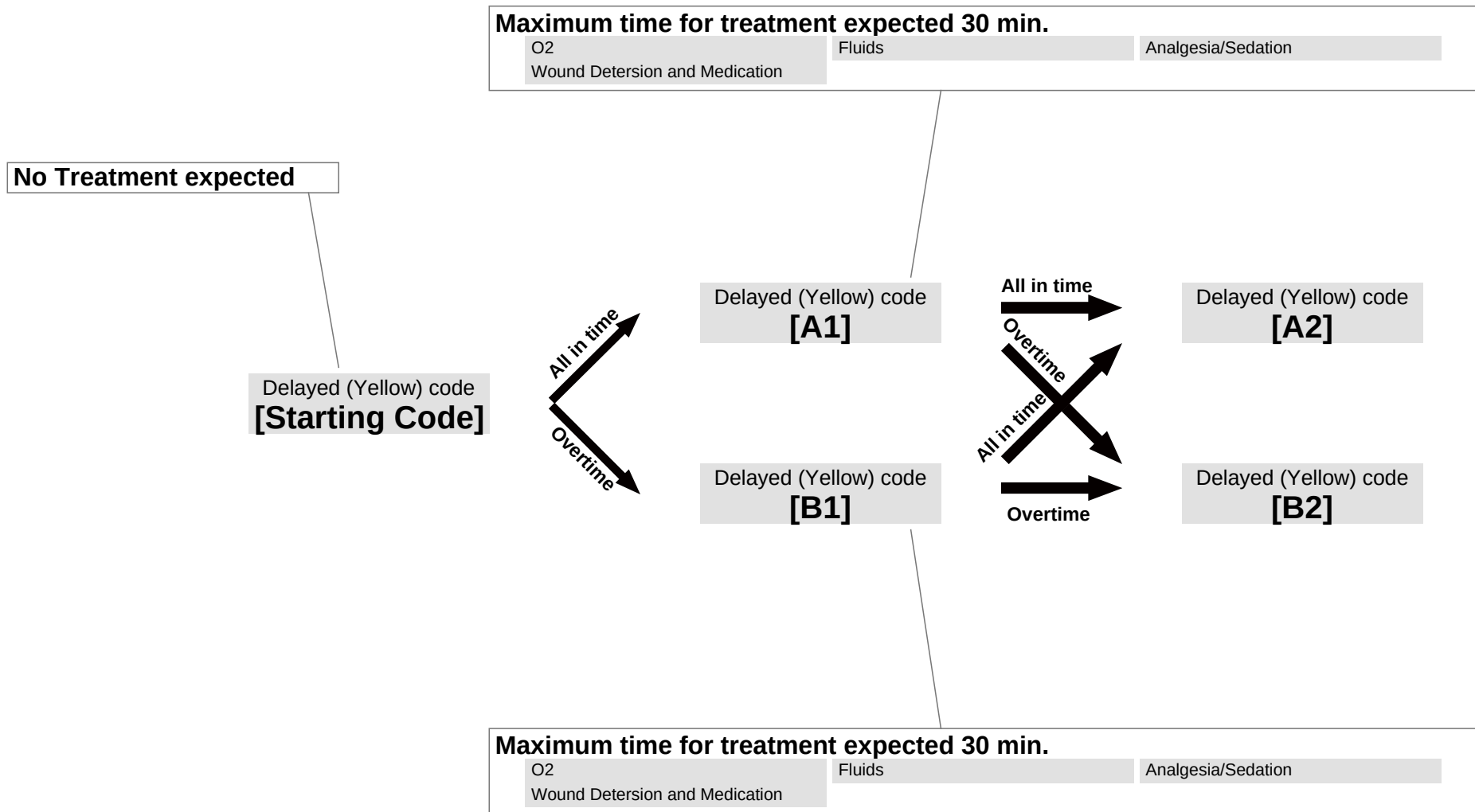
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 130/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR027**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR027

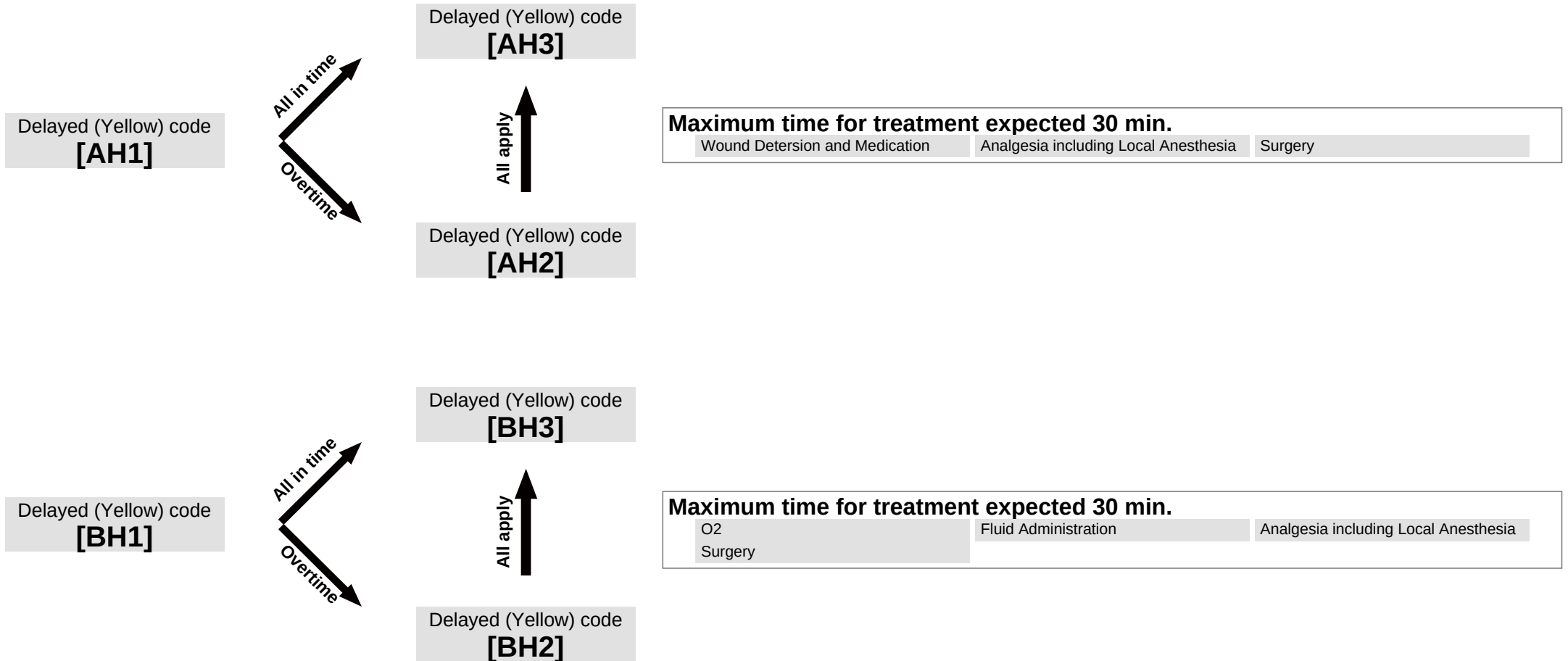
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 131/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR027**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR027

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 132/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR028**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Laying outside

Make-up:

Laceration on left fronto-parietal region. Left hip haematoma

Additional Information:

Confused

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **110**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **105** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **124** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).

CR028

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 133/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR028**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **105** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **25 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **25 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **102** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/72** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **124** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **25 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **25 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **102** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/72** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR028

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 134/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR028**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **102** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/72** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **104** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **115/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **124** and temperature **35.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR028

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 135/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR028**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperatura **33.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **86%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	Yes	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **98/65** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **137** and temperature **33.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **90/55** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR028

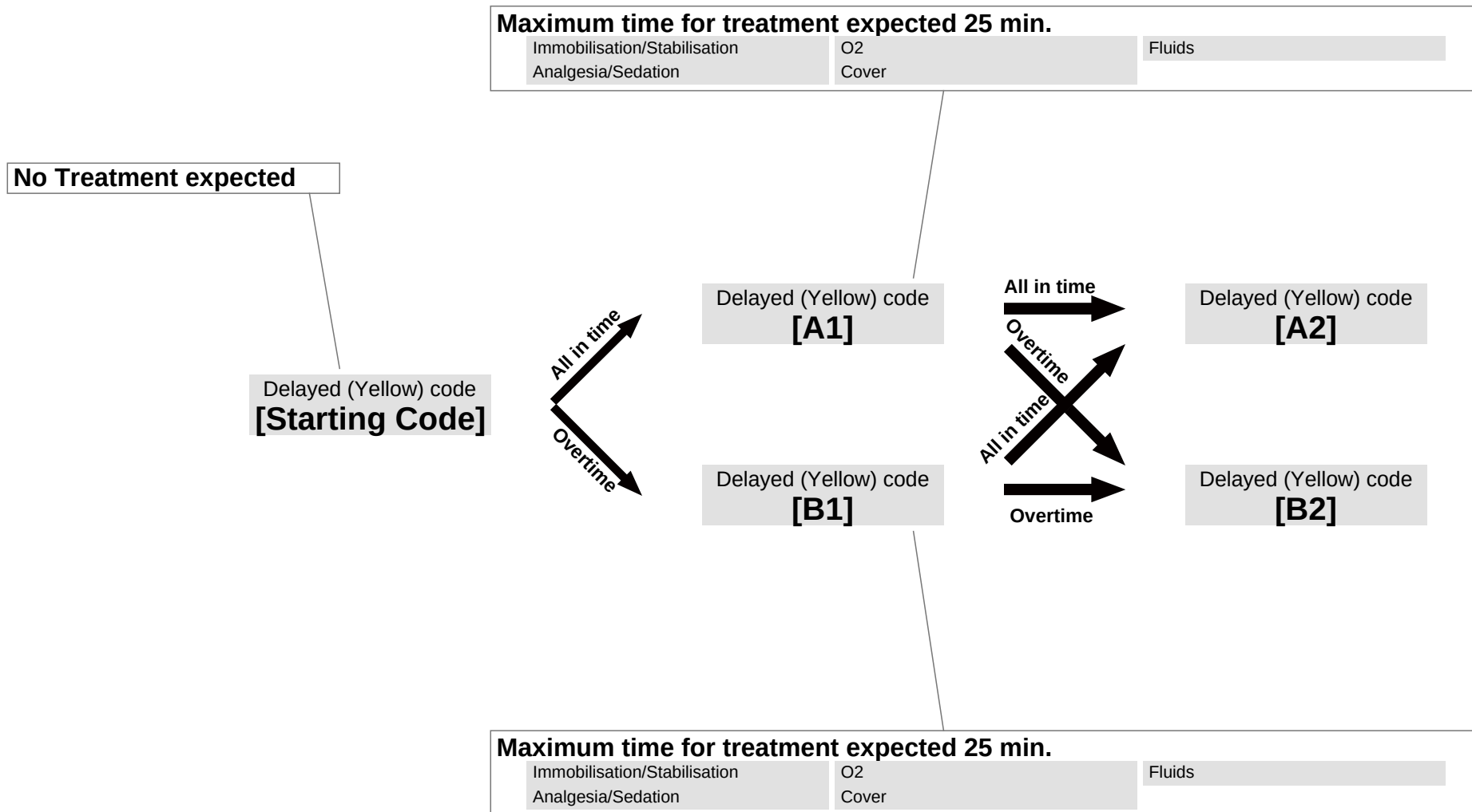
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 136/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR028**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR028

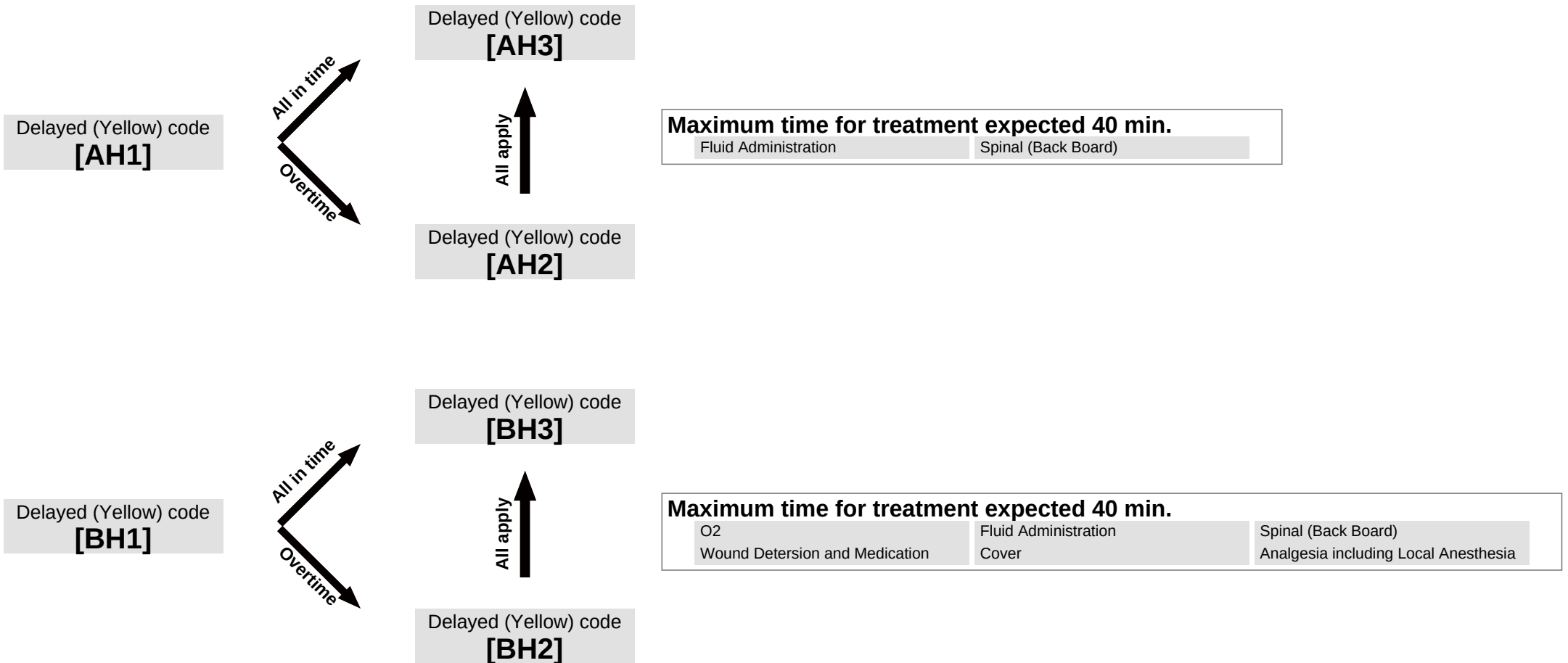
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 137/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR028**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR028

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 138/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR029**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Laying outside

Make-up:

Laceration on left fronto-parietal region. Left hip haematoma

Additional Information:

Confused

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **110**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **105** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **124** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).

CR029

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 139/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR029**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **105** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **25 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **25 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **102** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/72** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **124** and temperature **34.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **25 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **25 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **102** and temperature **35.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/72** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR029

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 140/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR029**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **102** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/72** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **104** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **115/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **124** and temperature **35.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR029

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 141/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR029**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperatura **33.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **86%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	Yes	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **98/65** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **137** and temperature **33.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **90/55** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR029

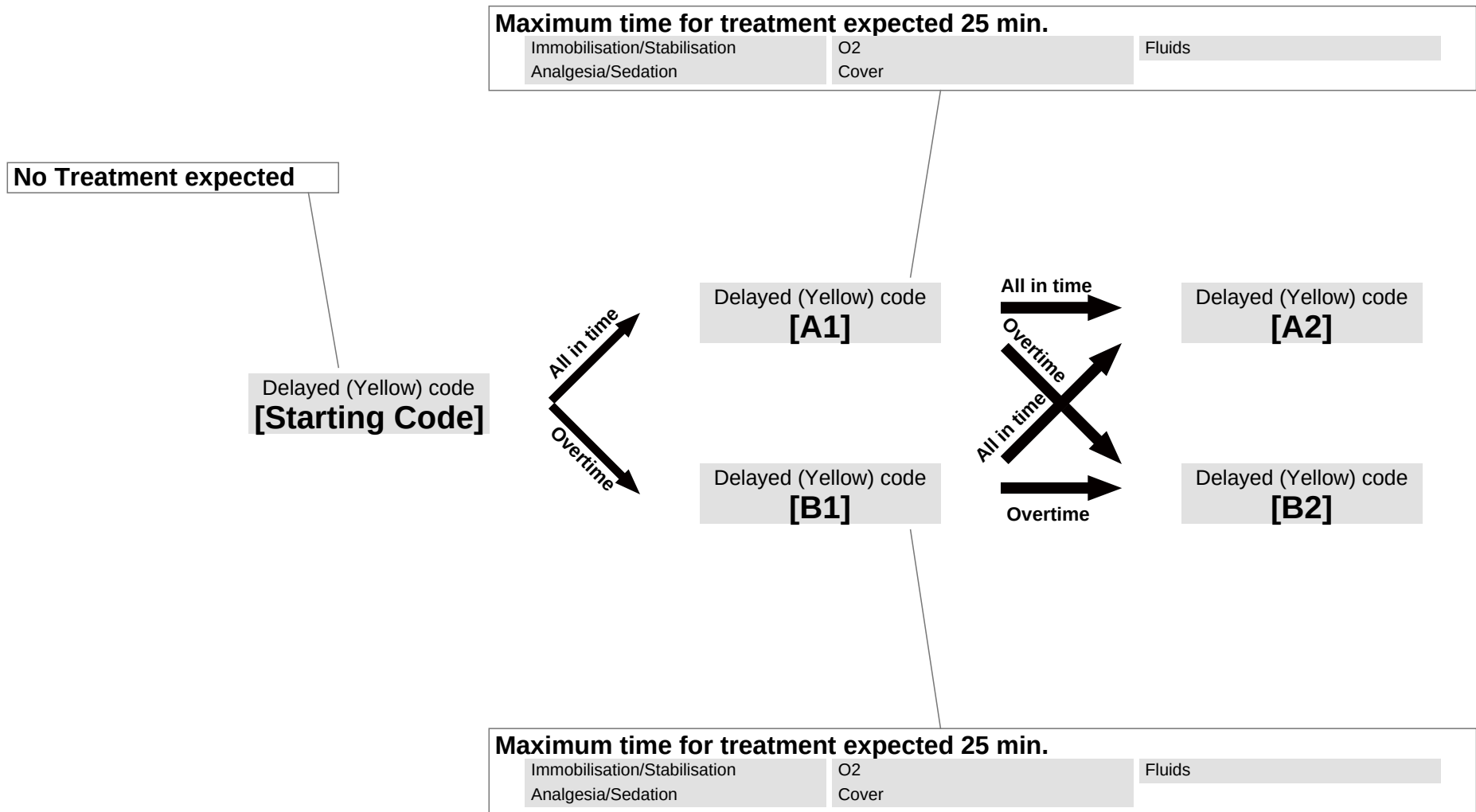
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 142/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR029**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR029

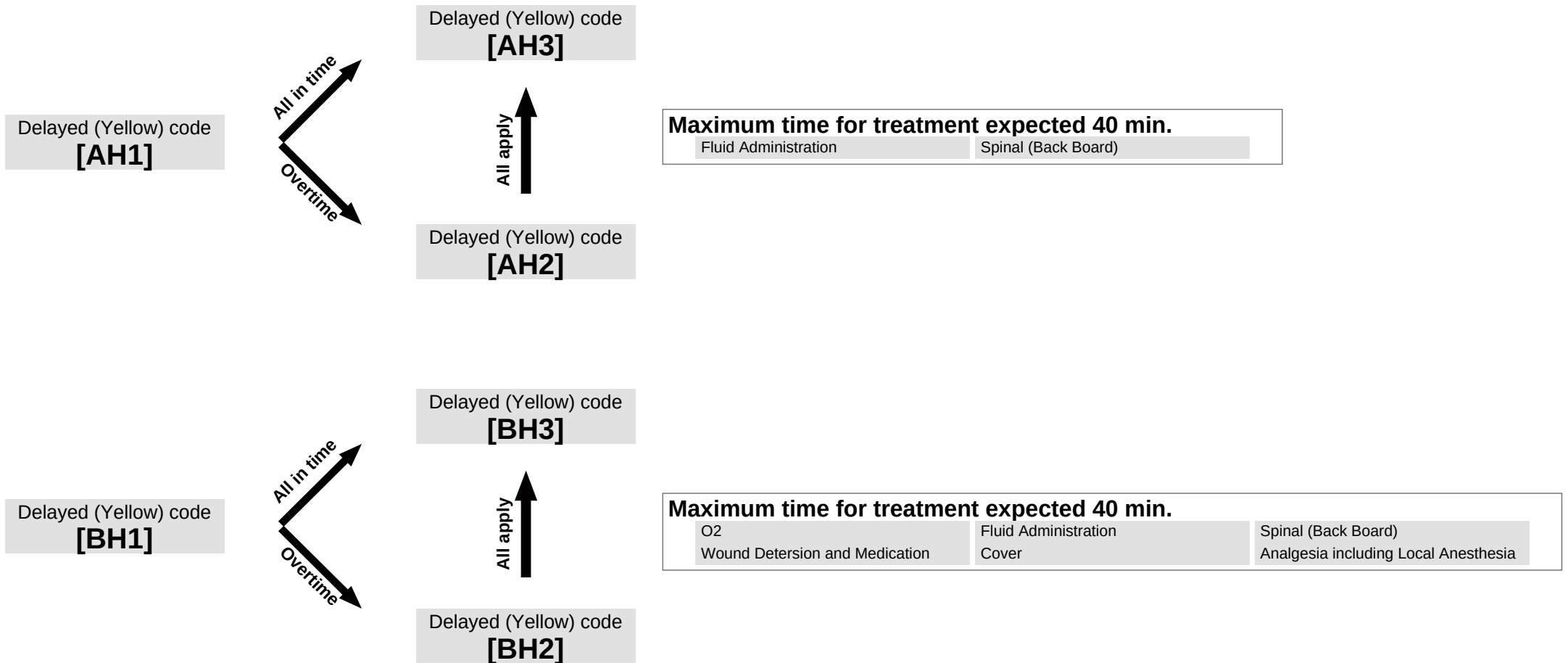
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 143/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR029**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR029

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 144/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR030**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Light head trauma and T8 fracture

Make-up:

Abrasions on the head, swelling in T8-region

Additional Information:

Worried, can't move lower limbs

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **110**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **120 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **115** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **140/80** (systolic/diastolic).

CR030

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 145/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR030**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **150/100** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **115** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **140/80** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **150/100** (systolic/diastolic).

CR030

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 146/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR030**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	Yes
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **114/84** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **101** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **94/65** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR030

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 147/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR030**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **125** and temperatura **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **150/100** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	Yes
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **96** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **116/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **84/58** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR030

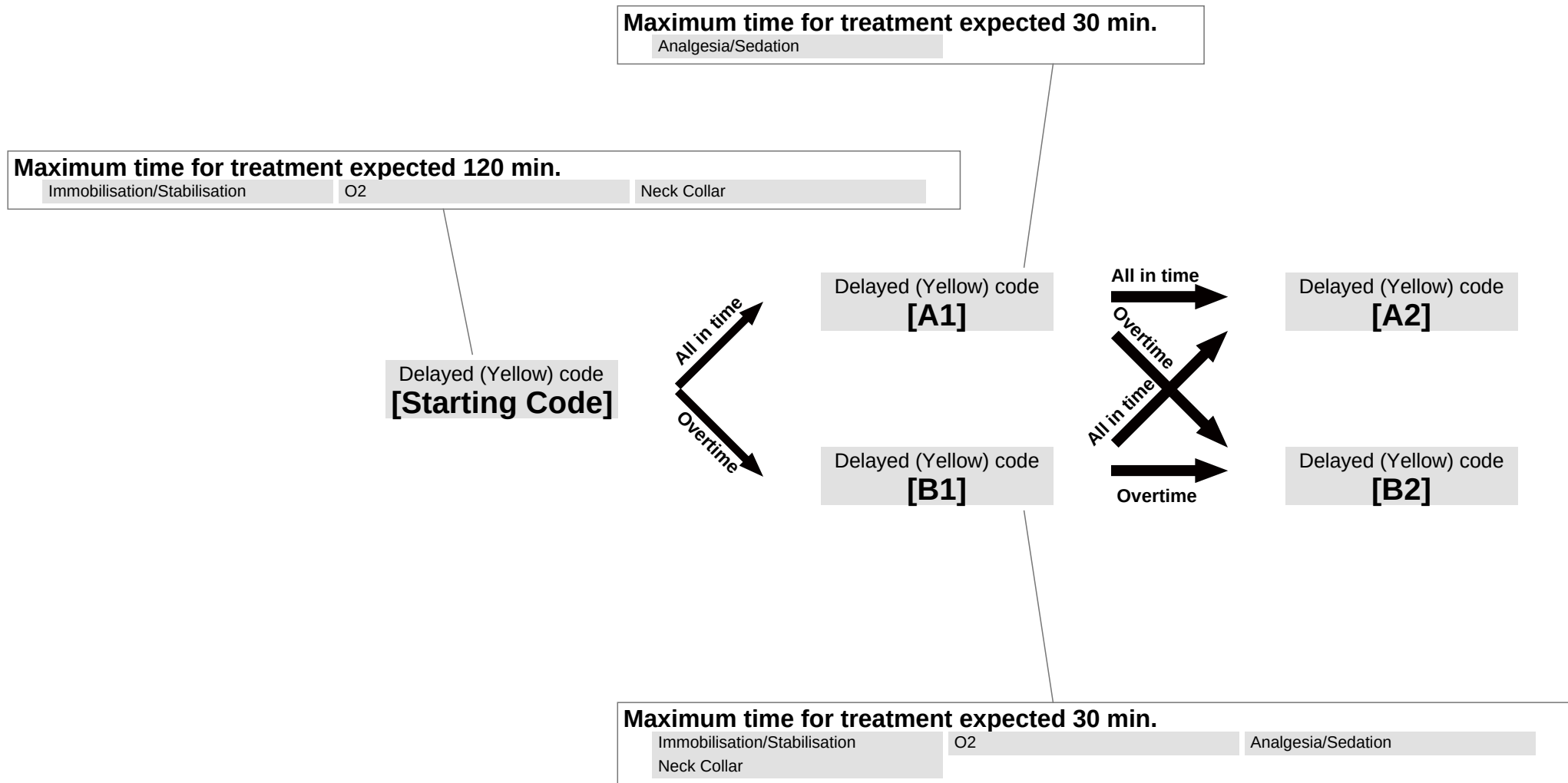
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 148/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR030**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR030

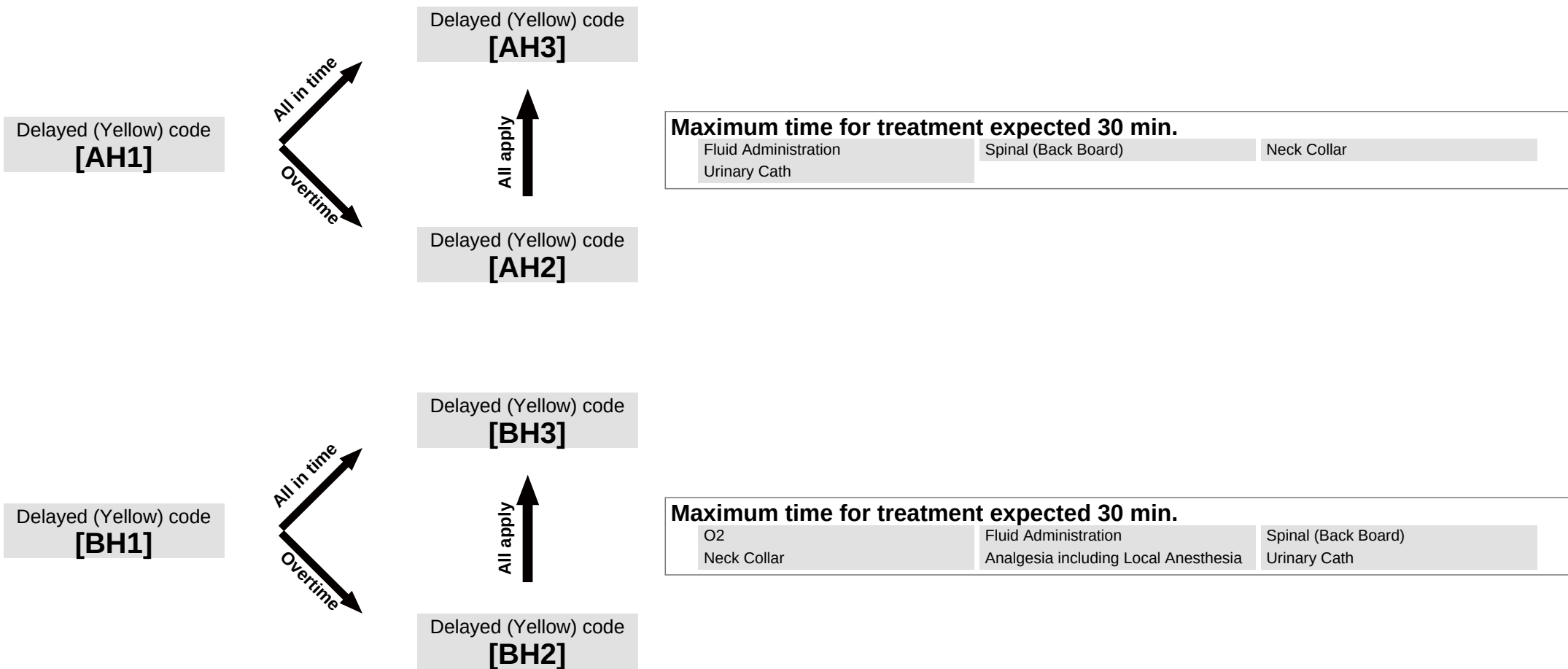
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 149/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR030**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR031**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Pelvic and toracic trauma

Make-up:

Bruises all over the body, particularly on the thorax. Left hip fracture with swelling

Additional Information:

Pelvic and toracic pain, confused

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **75**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90** and temperature **34.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **115/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

CR031

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 151/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR031**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness (V) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **90** and temperature **34.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **115/75** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **100 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **100 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness (V) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (V) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **140** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness (V) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness (V) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (V) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **140** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR031

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 152/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR031**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85** and temperature **34.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **50 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **140** and temperature **35.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **80/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR031

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 153/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR031**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **140** and temperatura **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **80/60** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **8**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR031

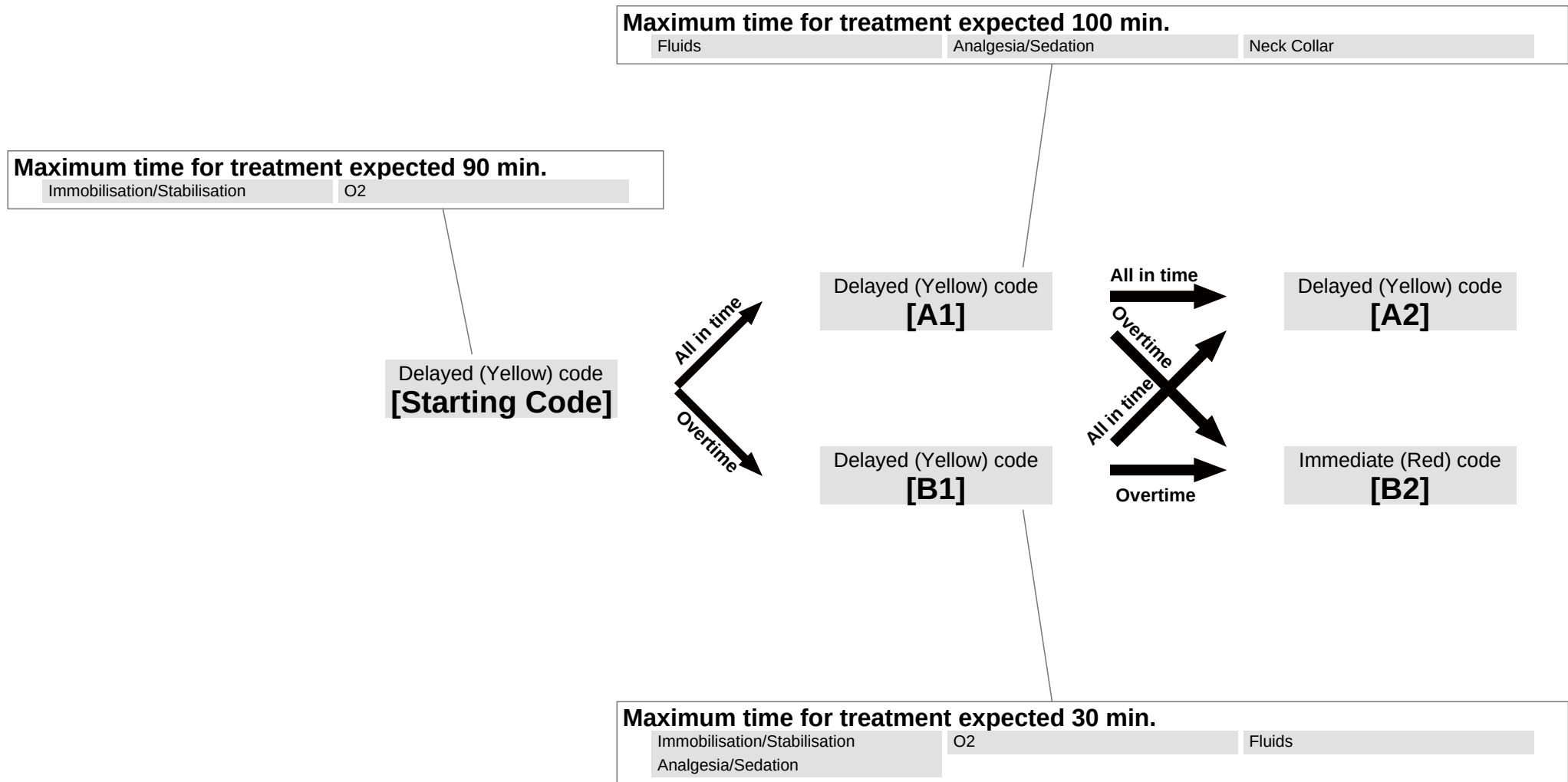
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 154/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR031**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR031

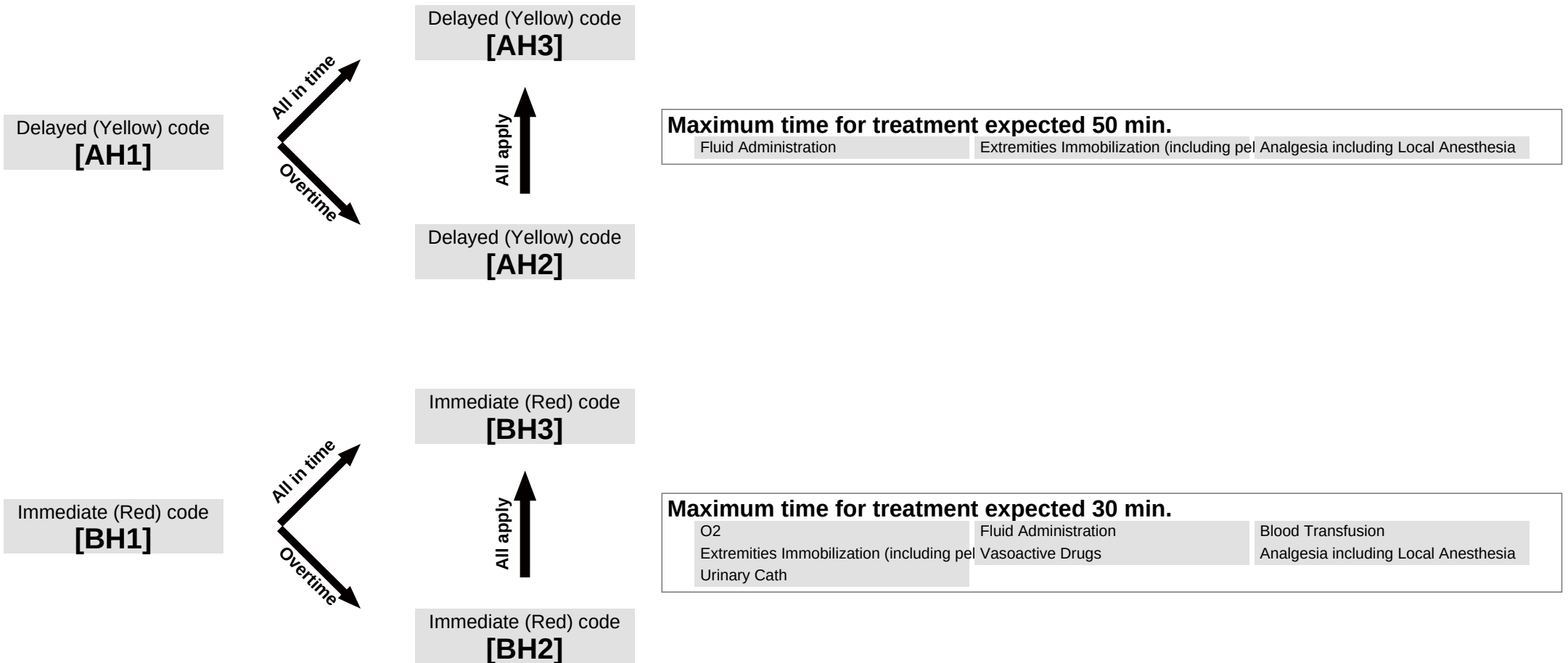
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 155/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR031**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR031

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 156/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR032**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History: Passenger, unrestrained
Make-up: Left forehead bruises
Additional Information: Complains of head and neck pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110**.
The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **40 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.
With the following parameters: respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **108** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.
With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).

CR032

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 157/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR032**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **108** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **80 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **80 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).

CR032

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 158/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR032**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **60** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **140/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR032

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 159/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR032**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperatura **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **140/100** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **10**, heart rate **58** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **150/105** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR032

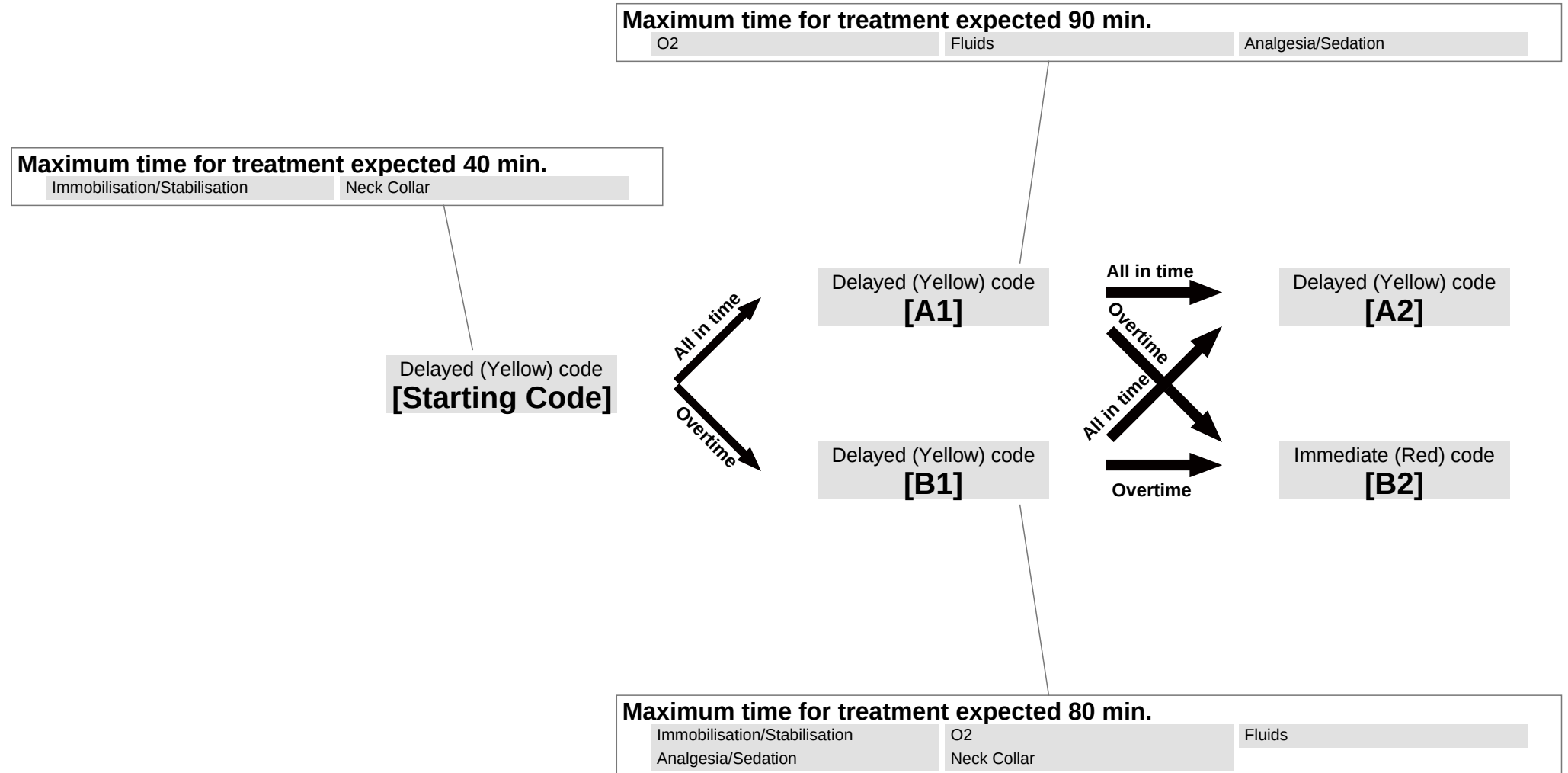
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 160/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR032**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR032

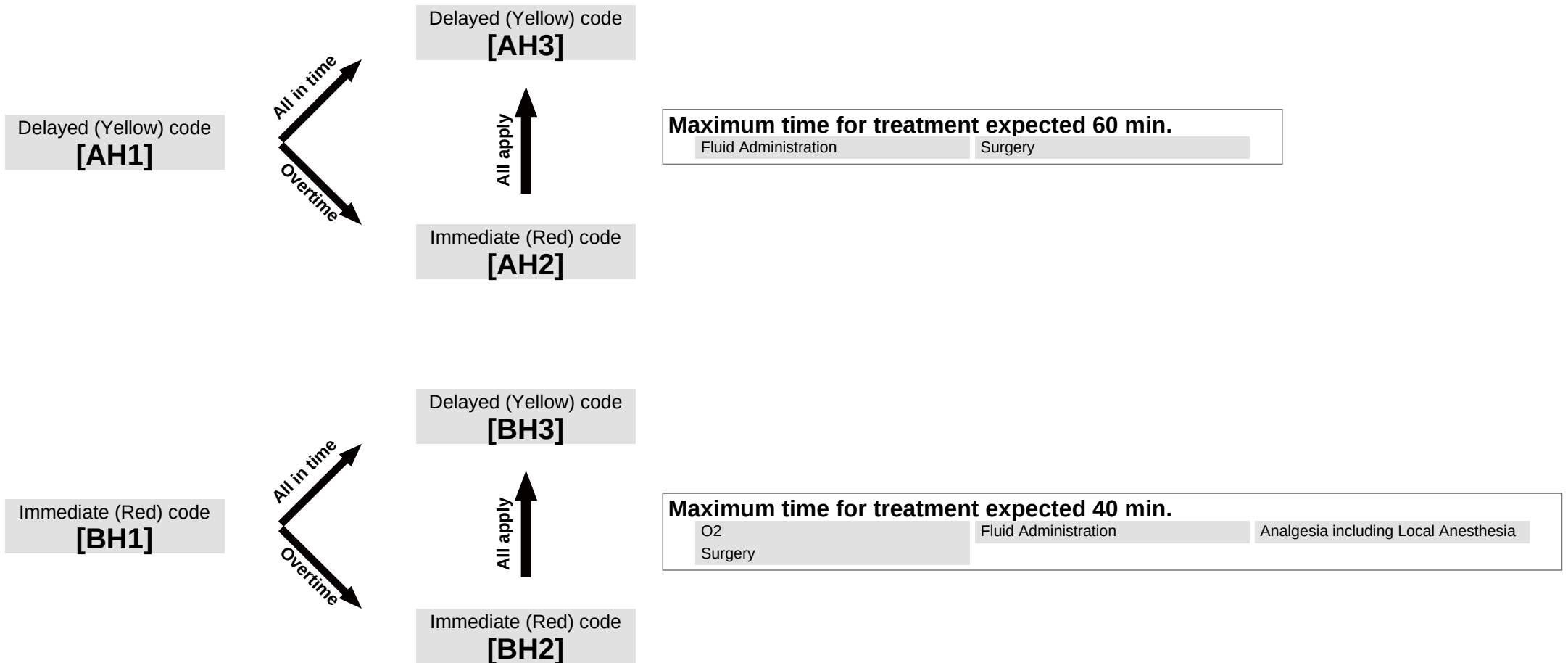
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 161/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR032**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR032

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 162/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR033**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History: Passenger, unrestrained
Make-up: Left forehead bruises
Additional Information: Complains of head and neck pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **110**.
 The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **40 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.
 With the following parameters: respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **108** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.
 With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).

CR033

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 163/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR033**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **108** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **105/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/65** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **80 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **80 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).

CR033

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR033**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **60** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **140/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR033

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 165/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR033**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **80** and temperatura **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **130/90** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **21**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **140/100** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **10**, heart rate **58** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **150/105** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR033

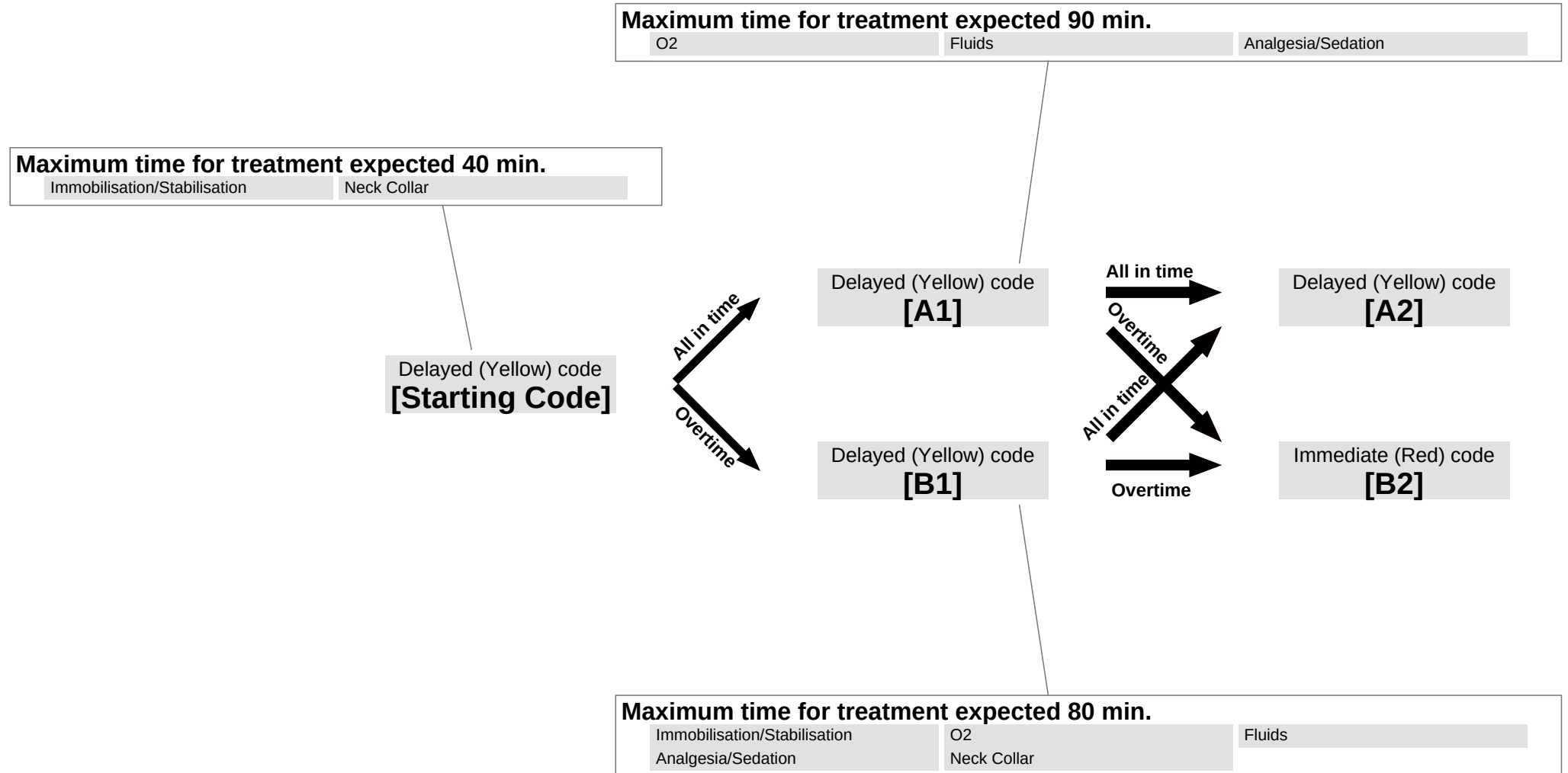
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 166/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR033**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR033

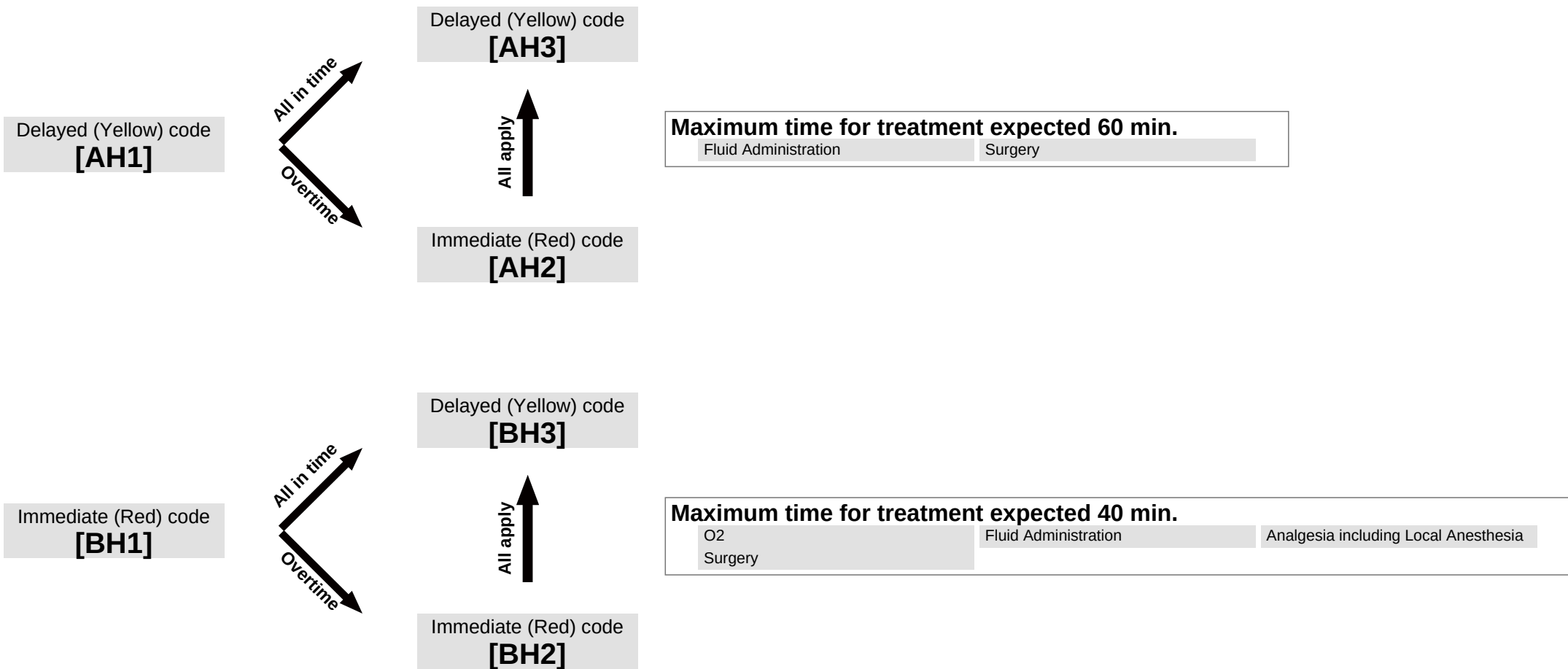
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 167/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR033**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR033

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 168/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR034**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Closed bilateral leg fracture

Make-up:

Multiple lacerations and fractures in lower right leg, deformity in the left leg.

Additional Information:

Acute pain to both legs

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **98**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **50 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **96** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/86** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **99** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **136/92** (systolic/diastolic).

CR034

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 169/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR034**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **96** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/86** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **92** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/86** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **102** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/64** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **99** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **136/92** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **40 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **92** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/86** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **102** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/64** (systolic/diastolic).

CR034

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 170/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR034**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **92** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/86** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **50 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **95** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **150/90** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR034

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 171/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR034**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **102** and temperatura **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/54** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **20 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **20 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **98** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/86** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **124** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **102/56** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR034

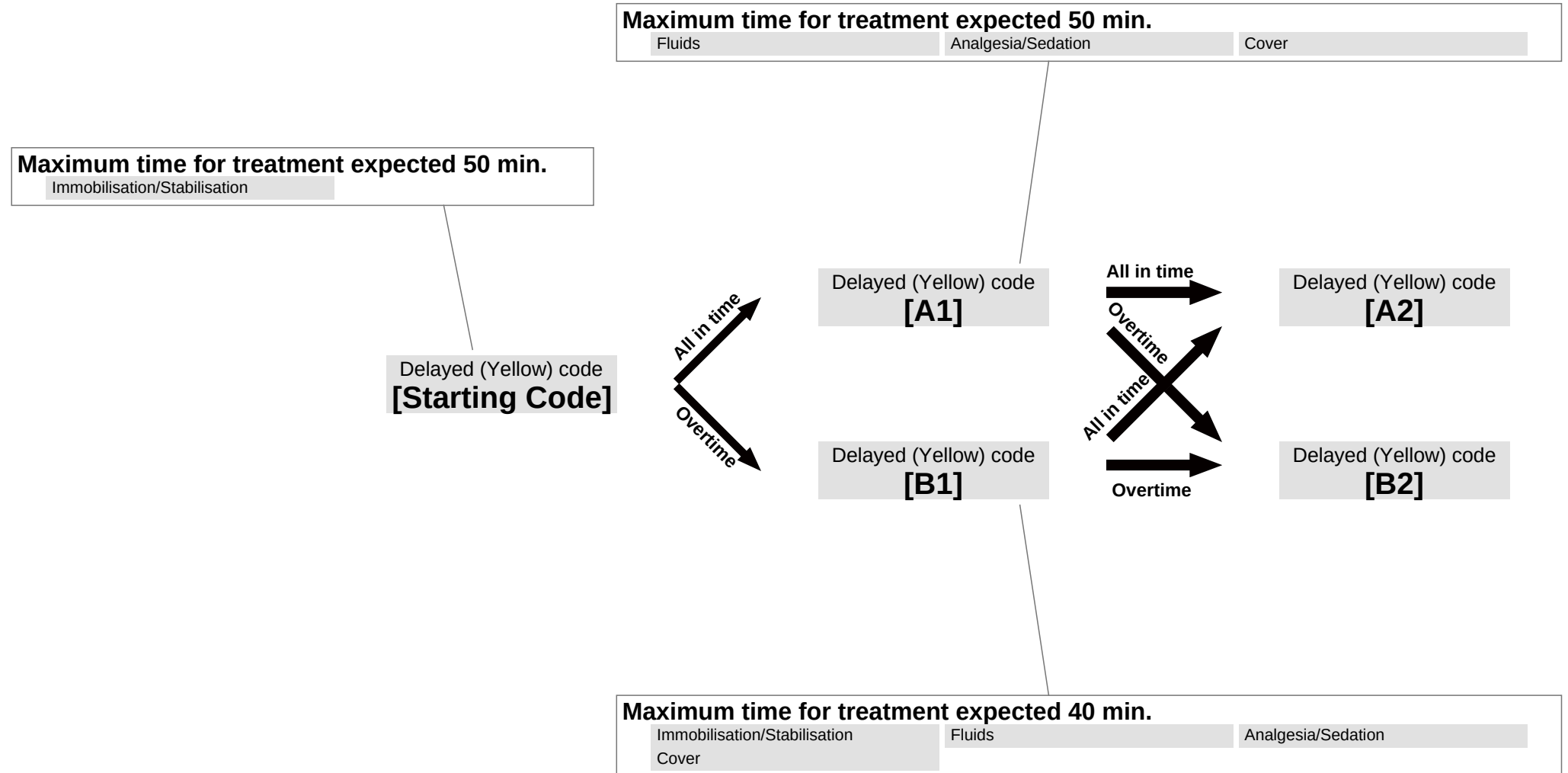
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 172/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR034**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR034

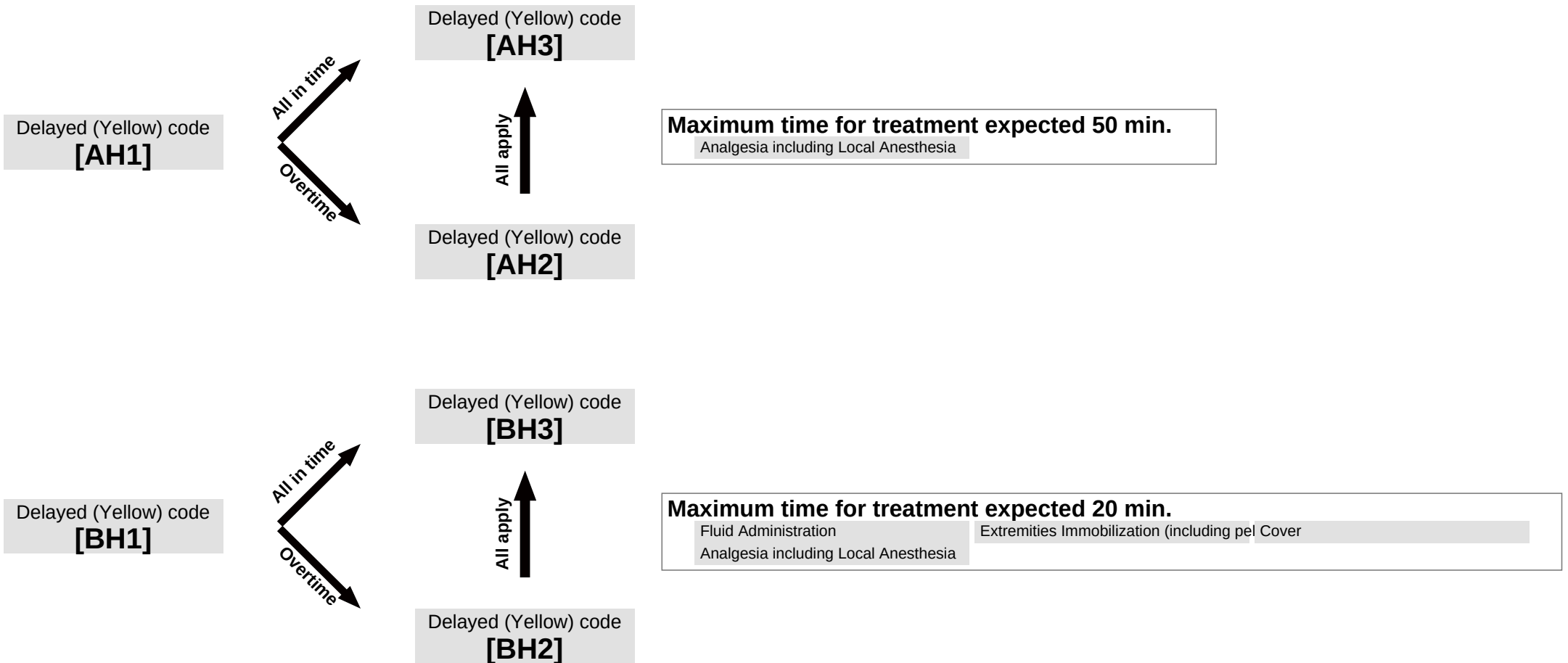
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 173/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR034**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR034

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 174/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR035**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Right leg open fracture

Make-up:

Open fracture of right tibia, small amount of bleeding, grazes

Additional Information:

Pain to the right leg

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow) code**, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **82** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **138/84** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/58** (systolic/diastolic).

CR035

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 175/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR035**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **82** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **138/84** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **80 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **80 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **74** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **118/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **127** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/52** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/58** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **74** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **118/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **127** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/52** (systolic/diastolic).

CR035

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 176/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR035**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **74** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **108/62** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **72** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **81** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **135/86** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR035

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 177/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR035**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **137** and temperatura **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **94/52** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **99** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **114/76** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **143** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **88/44** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR035

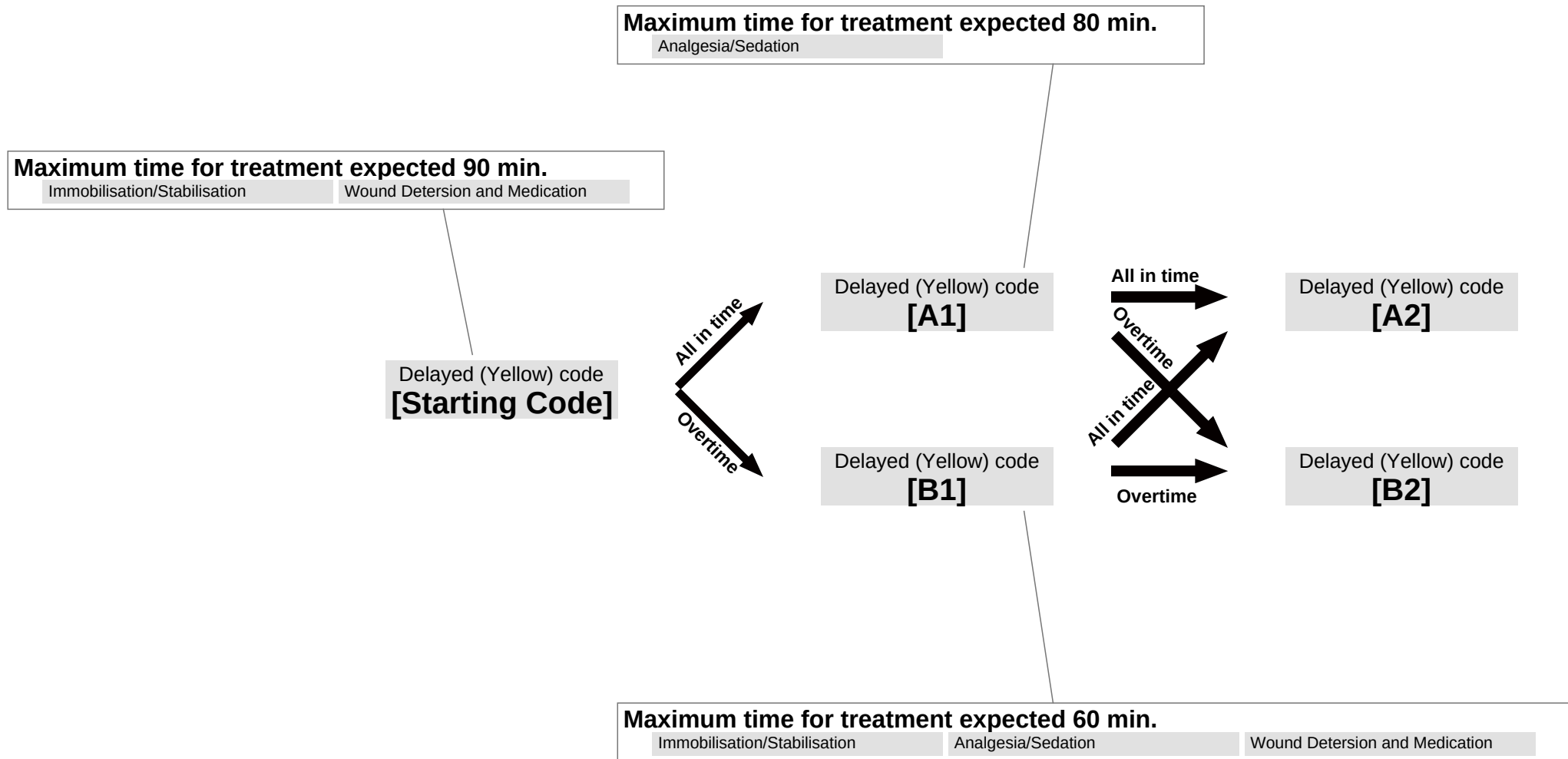
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 178/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR035**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR035

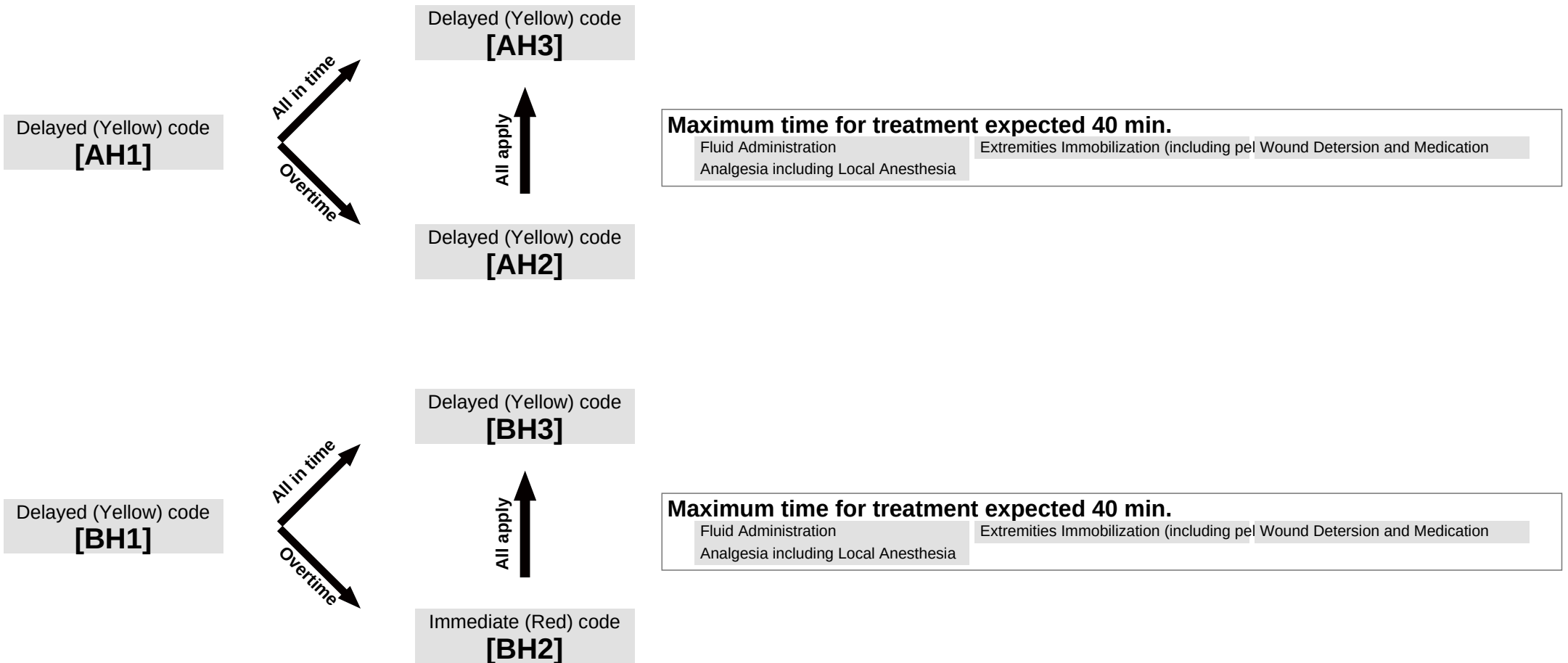
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 179/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR035**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR035

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 180/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR036**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Right leg open fracture

Make-up:

Open fracture of right tibia, small amount of bleeding, grazes

Additional Information:

Pain to the right leg

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **90 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **82** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **138/84** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/58** (systolic/diastolic).

CR036

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 181/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR036**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **82** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **138/84** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **80 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **80 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **74** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **118/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **127** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/52** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/58** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **74** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **118/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **127** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **100/52** (systolic/diastolic).

CR036

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 182/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR036**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **74** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **108/62** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **72** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **17**, heart rate **81** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **135/86** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR036

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 183/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR036**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **137** and temperatura **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **94/52** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **99** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **114/76** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **143** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **88/44** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR036

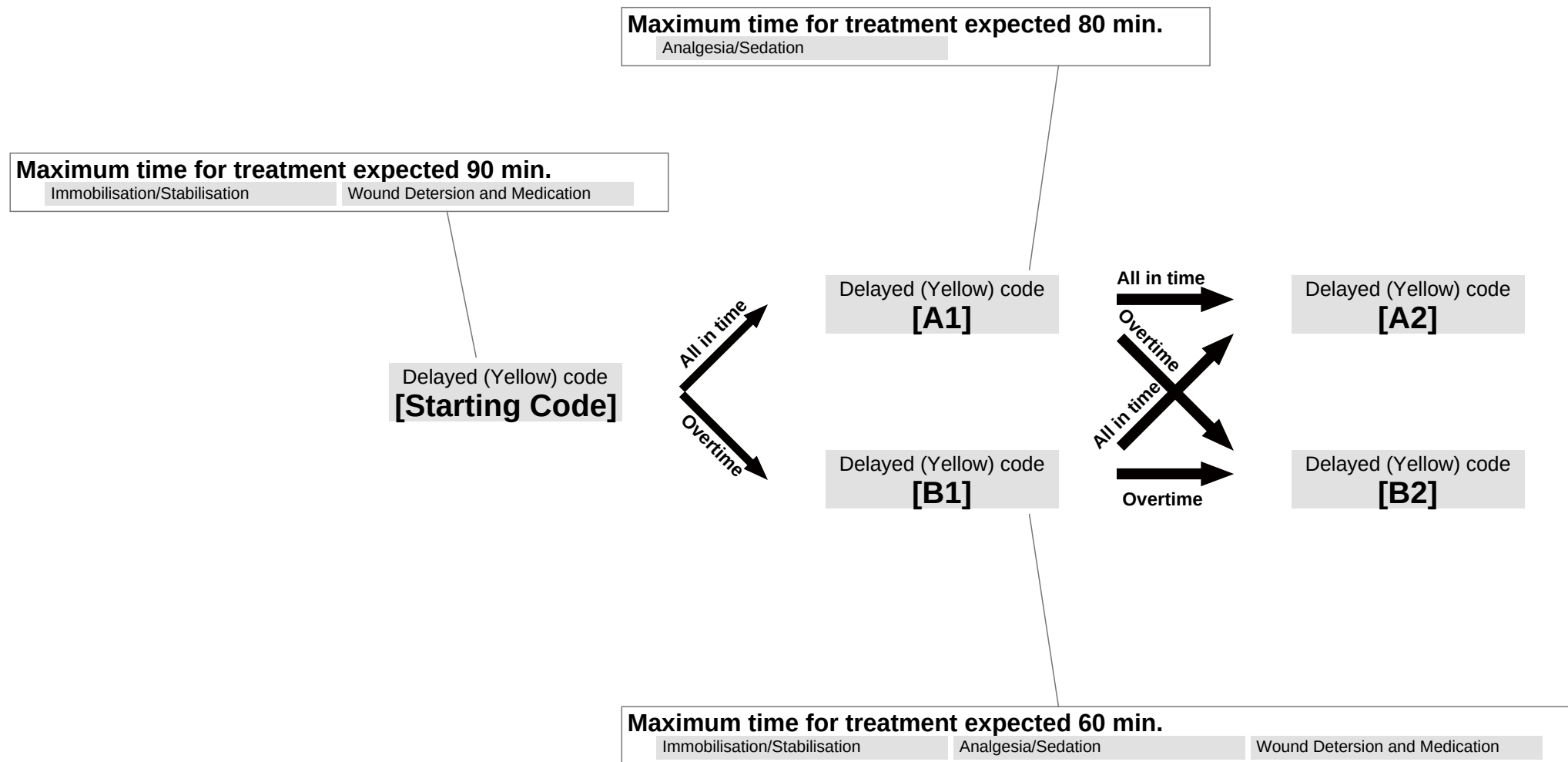
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 184/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR036**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR036

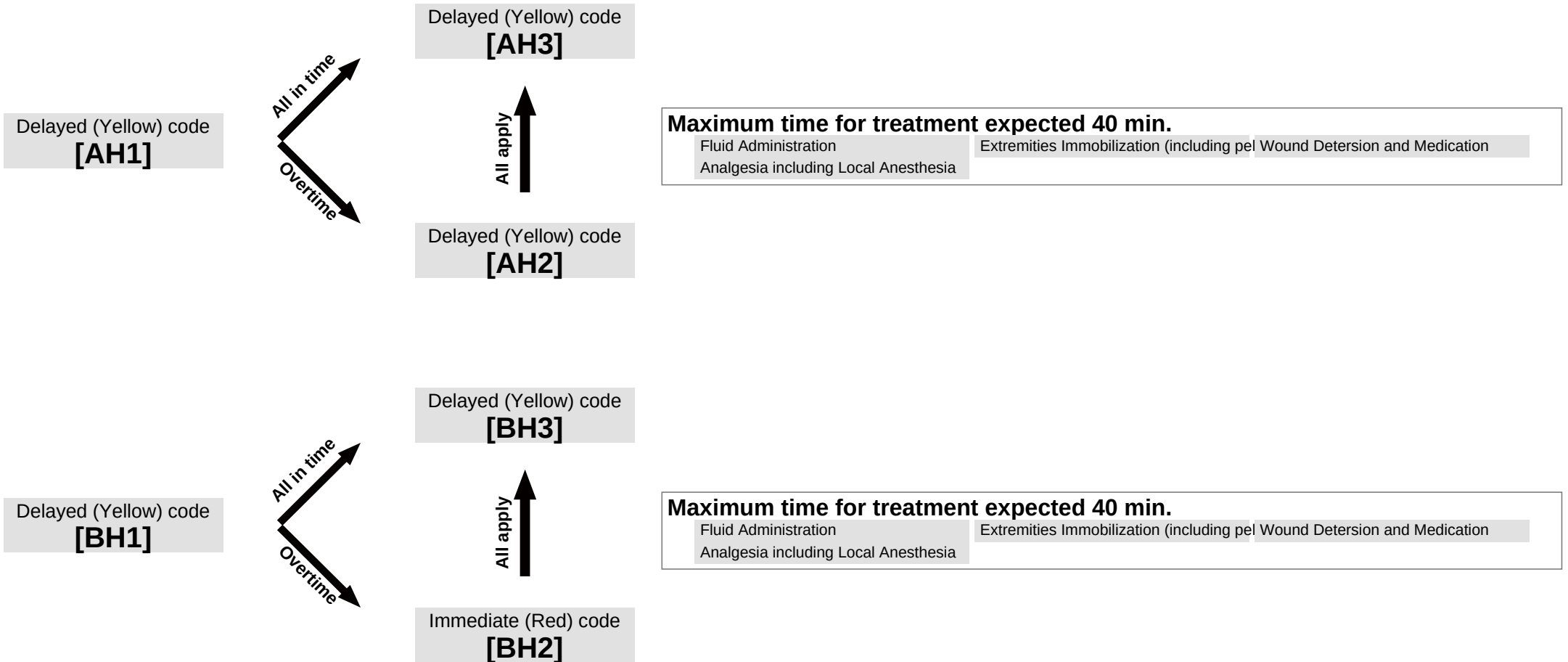
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 185/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR036**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR036

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 186/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR037**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Found under some rubble

Make-up:

Large right hemithorax swelling. Pale and sweaty

Additional Information:

Dyspneic, right hemithorax pain for multiple fractured ribs

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **115**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **10 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **90/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **140** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **90/65** (systolic/diastolic).

CR037

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 187/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR037**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **90/75** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **140** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **90/65** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

CR037

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR037**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **150/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR037

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 189/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR037**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperatura **33.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	Yes	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **42**, heart rate **155** and temperature **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **86%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR037

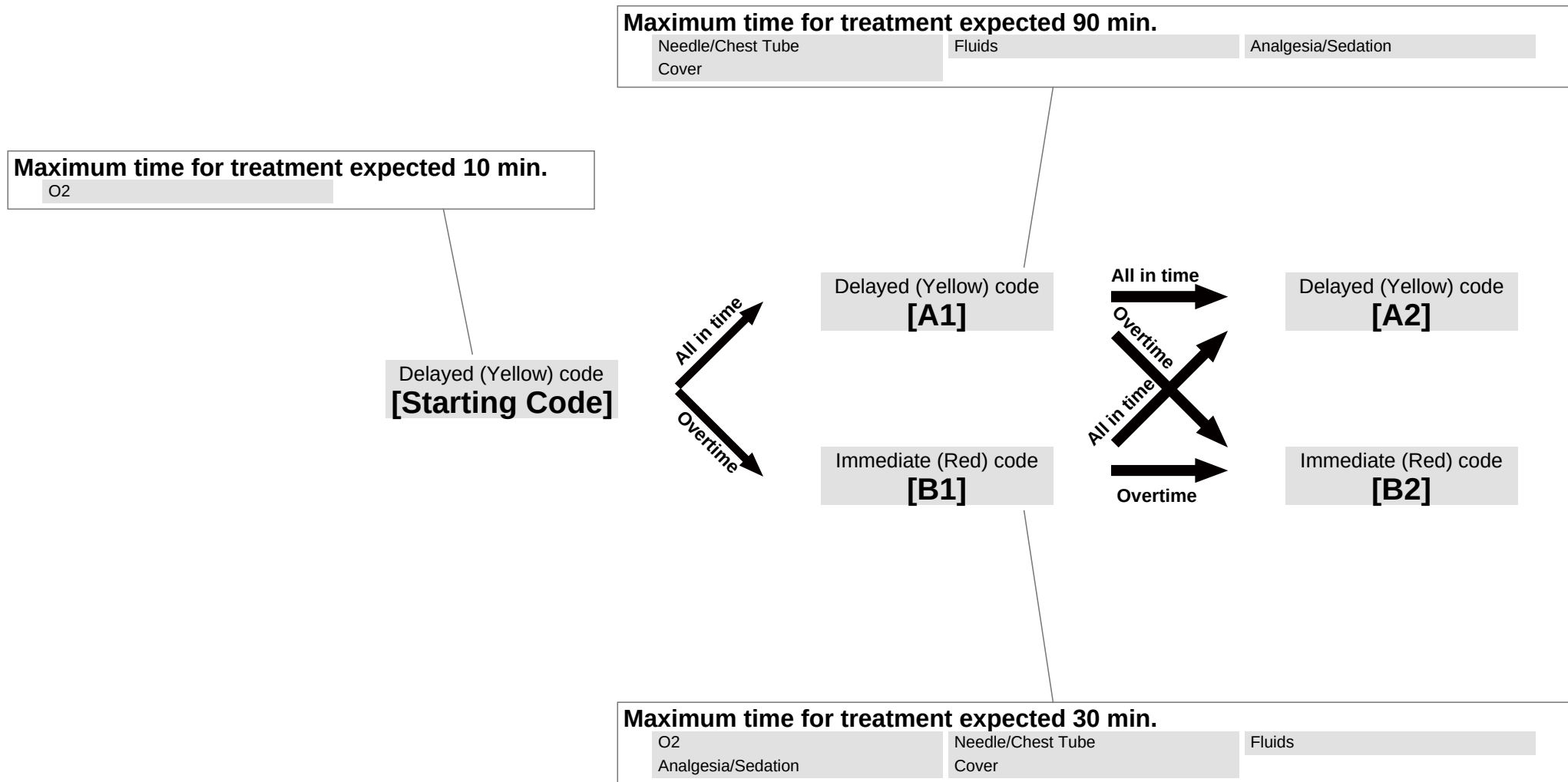
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 190/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR037**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR037

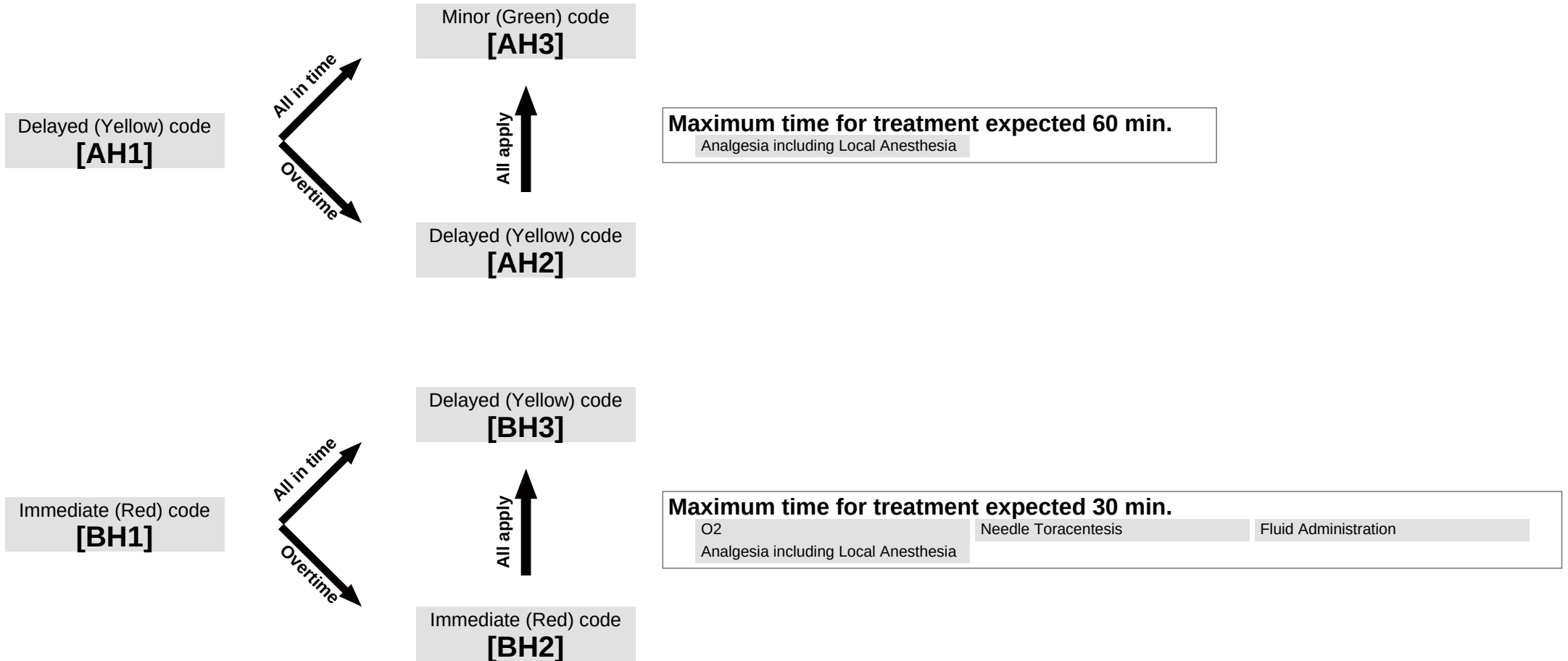
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 191/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR037**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR037

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 192/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR038**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Found under some rubble

Make-up:

Large right hemithorax swelling. Pale and sweaty

Additional Information:

Dyspneic, right hemithorax pain for multiple fractured ribs

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **115**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **10 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **90/75** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **140** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **90/65** (systolic/diastolic).

CR038

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 193/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR038**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **23**, heart rate **110** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **90/75** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **90 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **90 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **140** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **90/65** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

CR038

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR038**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Minor (Green)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **85** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **150/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR038

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 195/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR038**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperatura **33.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	Yes	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **34.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **42**, heart rate **155** and temperature **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **86%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR038

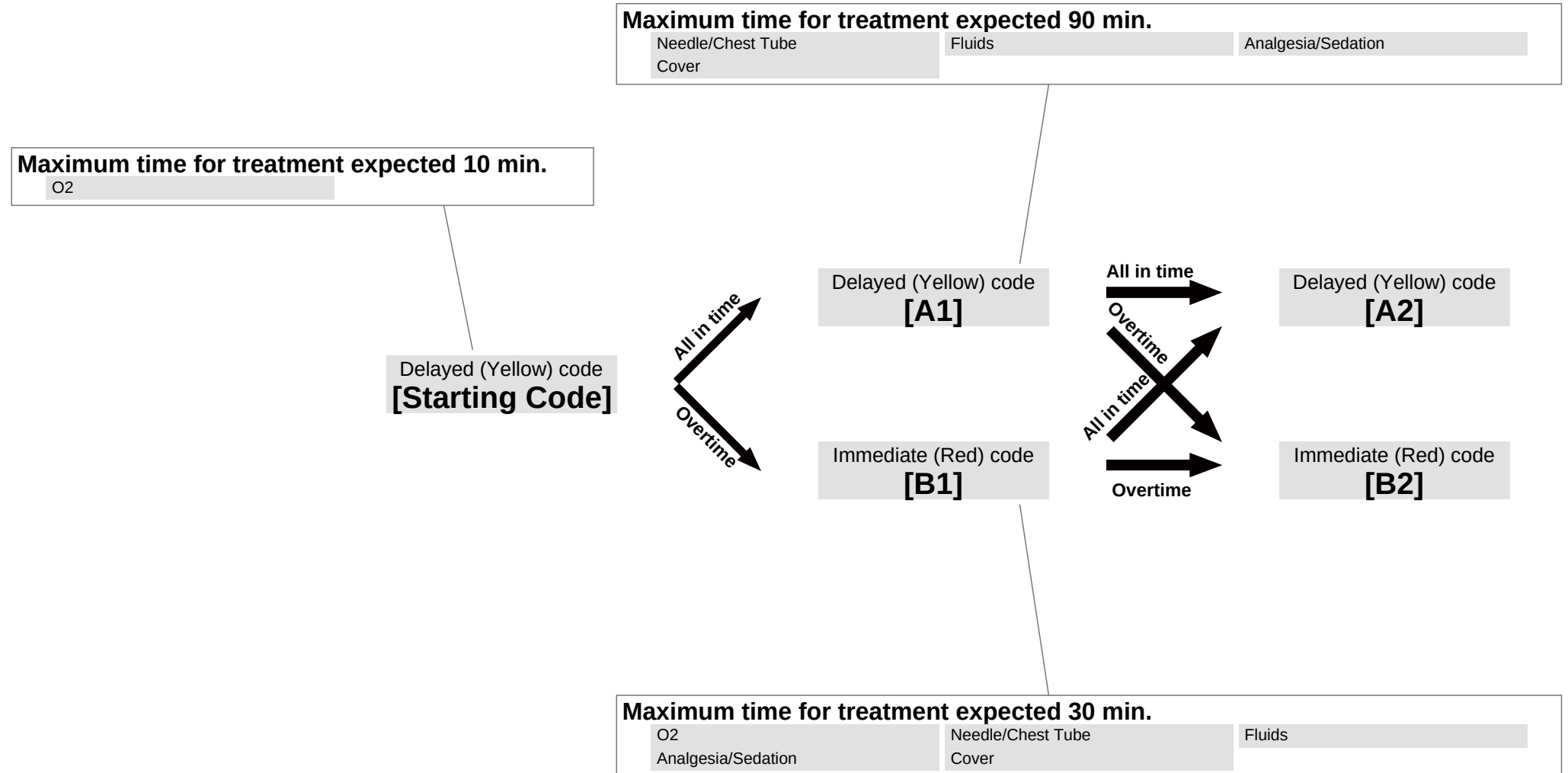
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 196/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR038**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR038

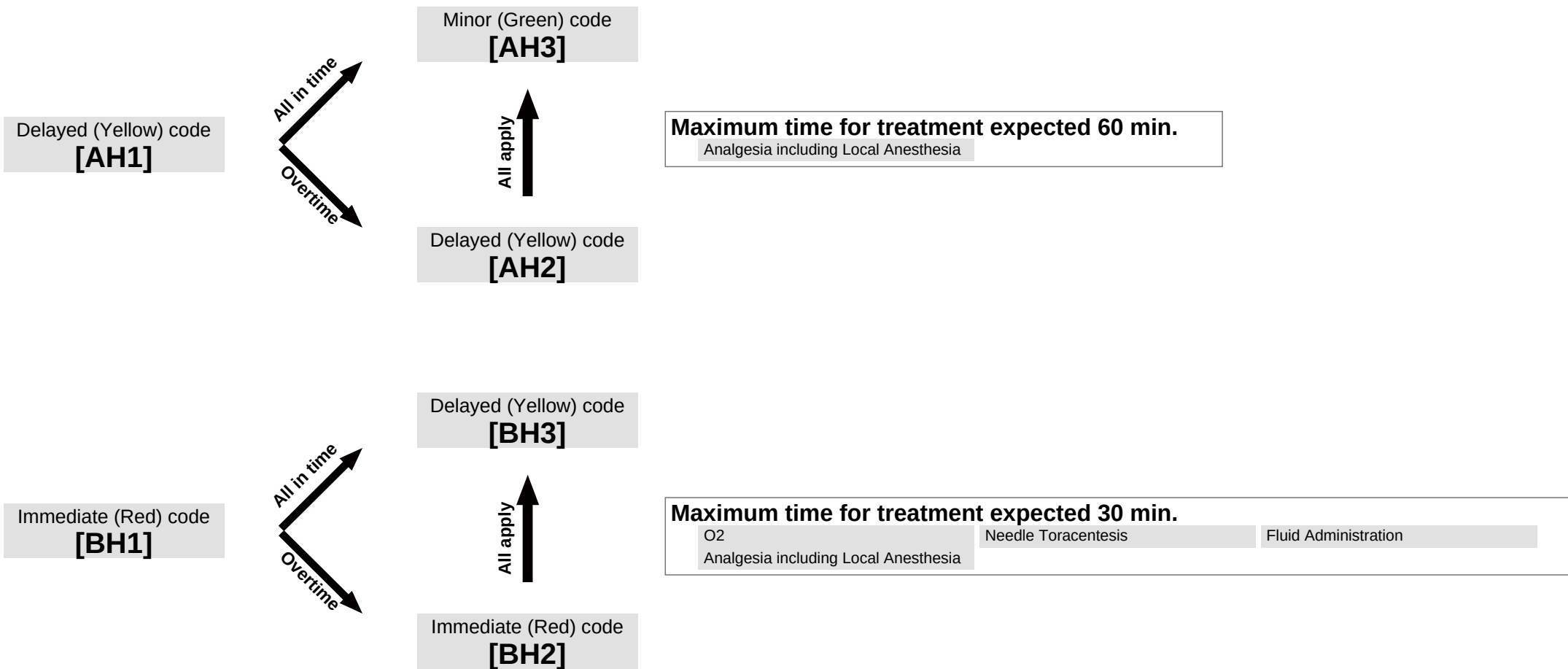
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 197/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR038**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR038

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 198/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR039**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Left femur fracture

Make-up:

Left thigh swelling

Additional Information:

Pain to left leg and thigh

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **115**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **100 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **122/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR039

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 199/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR039**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **122/82** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **100 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **100 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **100** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **125** and temperature **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **100** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **125** and temperature **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR039

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 200/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR039**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **100** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **100 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **100 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **135/85** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR039

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 201/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR039**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **125** and temperatura **34.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **90/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **87** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **115/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **130** and temperature **34.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR039

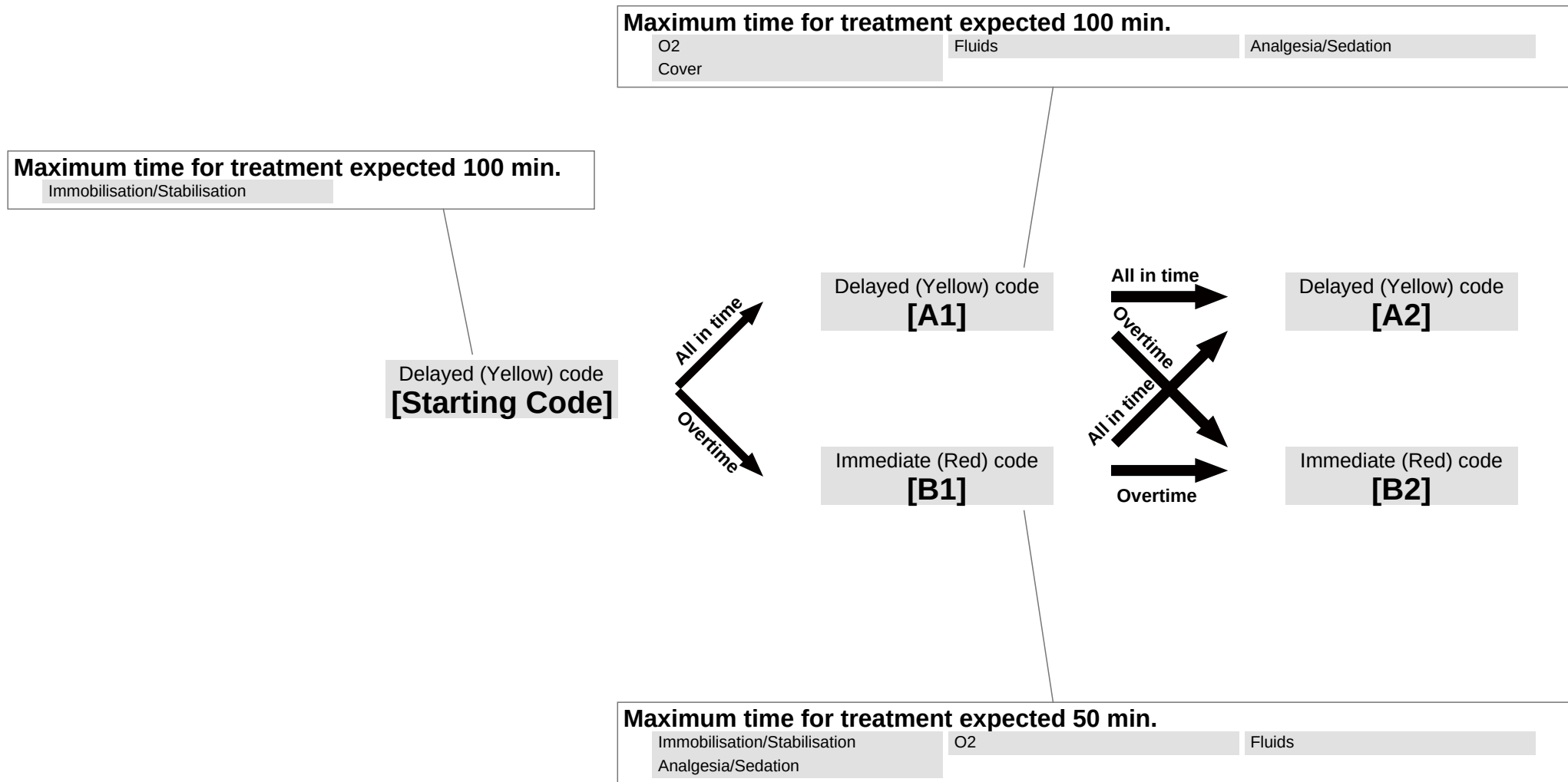
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 202/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR039**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR039

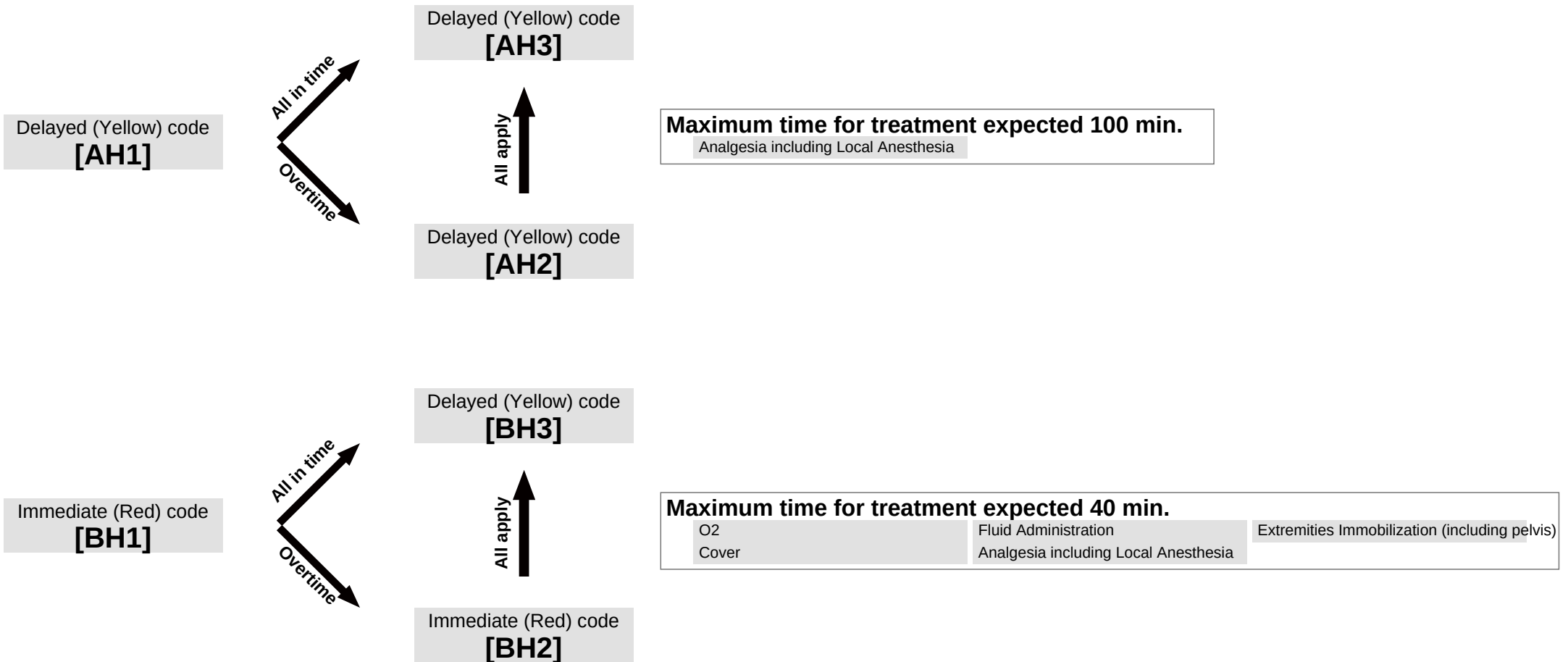
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 203/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR039**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR039

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 204/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR040**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Left femur fracture

Make-up:

Left thigh swelling

Additional Information:

Pain to left leg and thigh

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Delayed (Yellow)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **115**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **100 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **122/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR040

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 205/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR040**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **26**, heart rate **110** and temperature **34.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **122/82** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **100 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **100 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **100** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **125** and temperature **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **100** and temperature **35.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **125** and temperature **34.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

CR040

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 206/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR040**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **100** and temperature **35.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **100 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **100 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **85** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **120** and temperature **35.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **135/85** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR040

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 207/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR040**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **125** and temperatura **34.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **90/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **40 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **40 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **19**, heart rate **87** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **115/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **130** and temperature **34.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR040

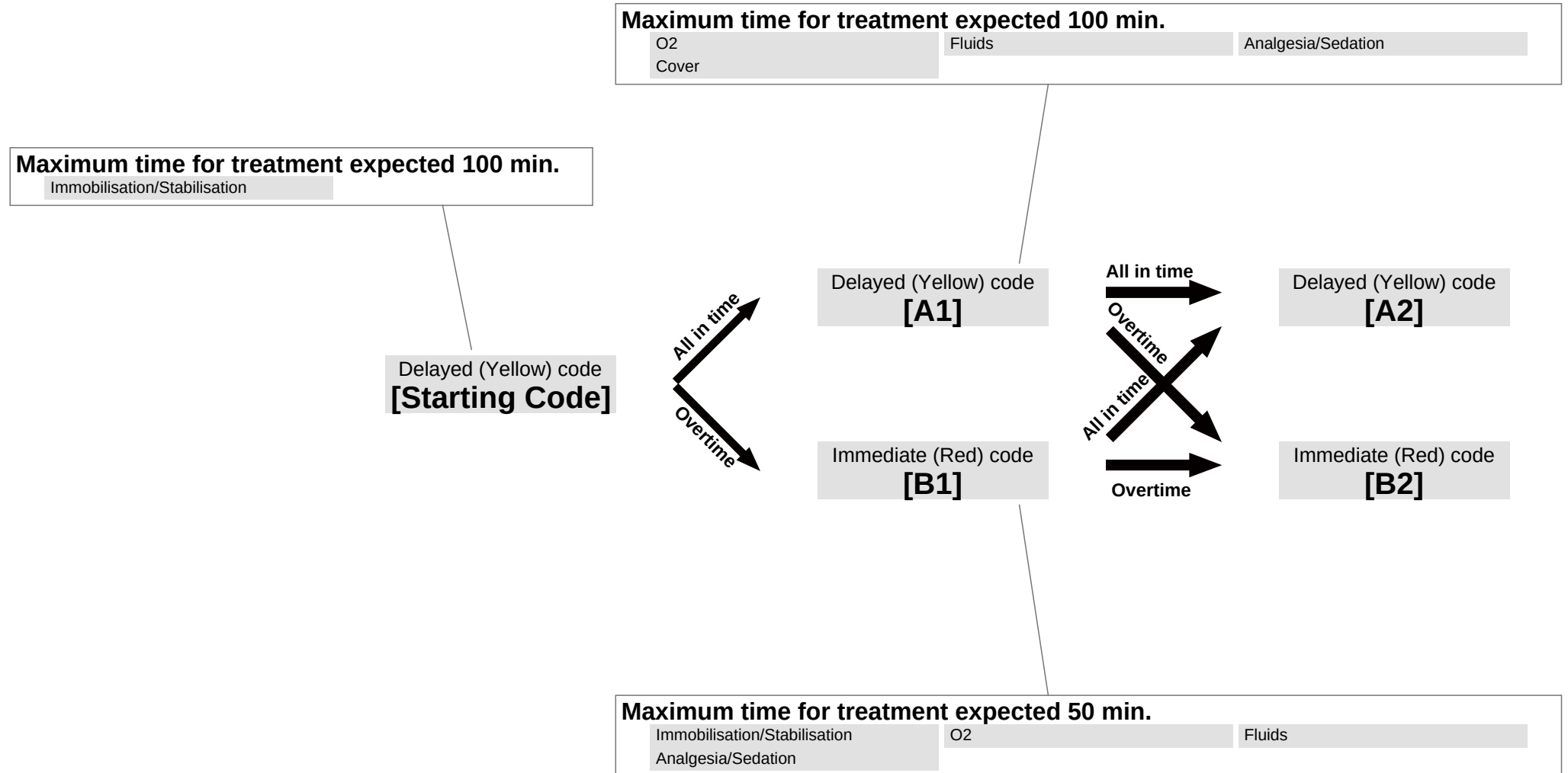
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 208/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR040**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR040

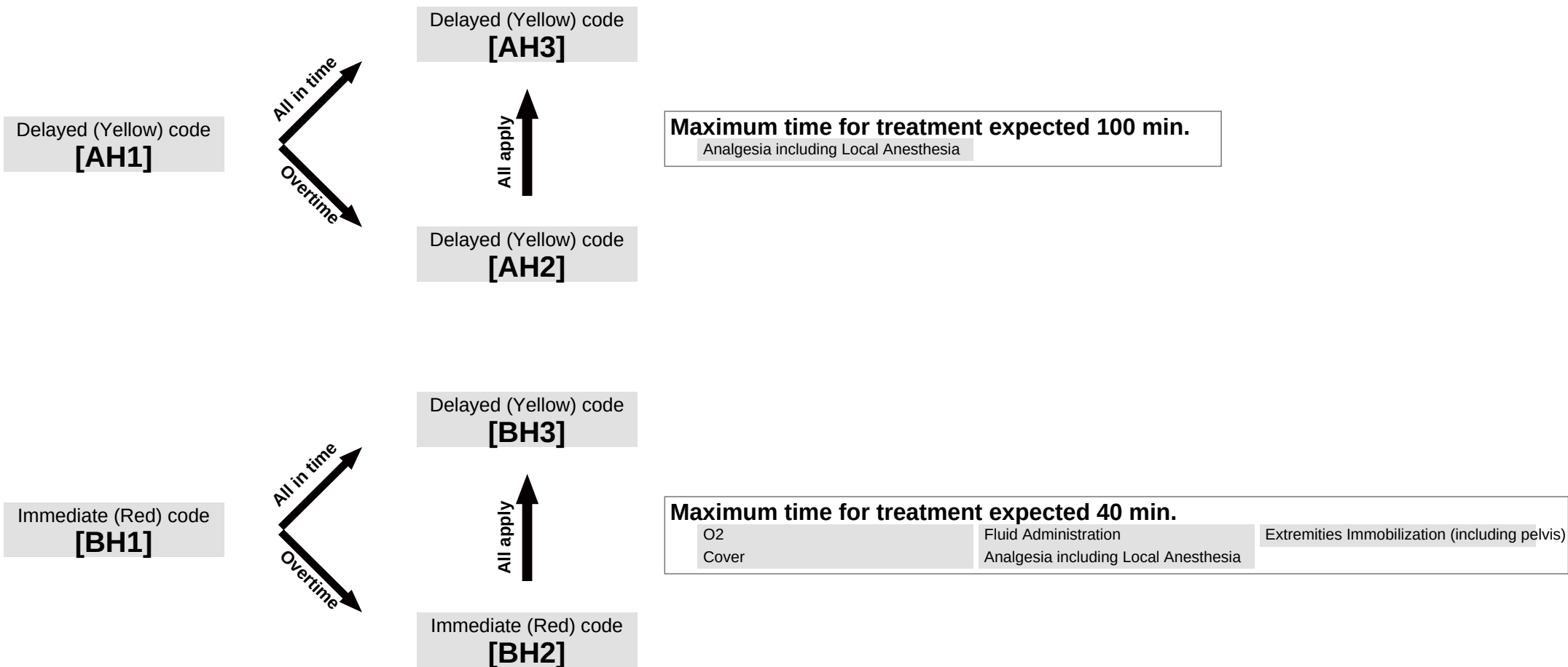
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 209/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR040**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR040

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 210/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR041**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Under a pile of rubble

Make-up:

Left forehead and left hemithorax bruises

Additional Information:

Unconscious, irregular and noisy breathing

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **120**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **20 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the treatments are not administered in the above specified time, the victim will proceed to status **[DEATH]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If treatments were administered in time, the patient will proceed to the next status **[SURVIVOR] Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

The patient has now to receive the following treatment within **20 minutes**.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Deceased (Black) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

CR041

Casualty Page 1/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR041**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If the patient is in the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

CR041

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 212/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR041**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **95** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **80 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	Yes
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **80 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **42**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR041

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 213/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR041**

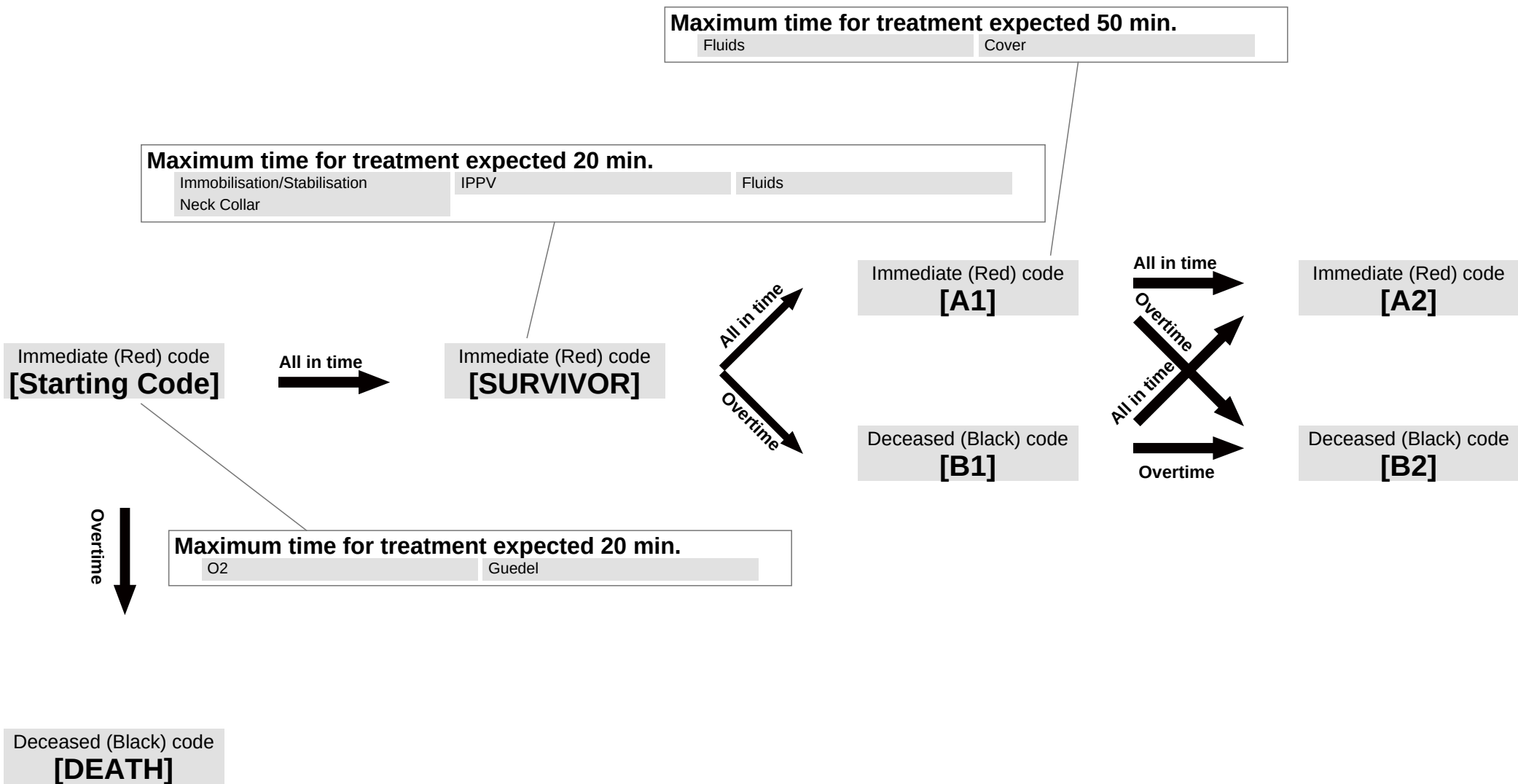
Phase 2: Hospital

2. If the patient is become a status **[B2] Deceased (Black)** code, no access to the hospital.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR041**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR041

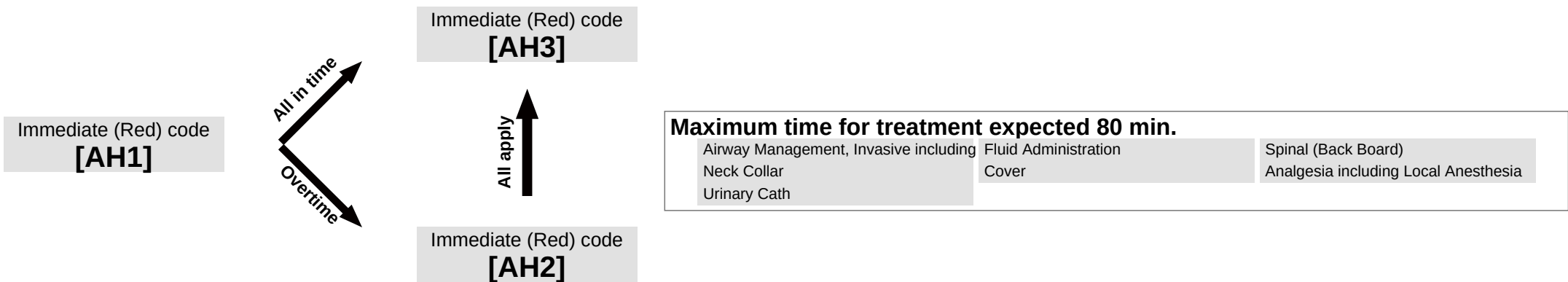
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 215/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR041**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR041

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 216/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR042**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Under a pile of rubble

Make-up:

Left forehead and left hemithorax bruises

Additional Information:

Unconscious, irregular and noisy breathing

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **120**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **20 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the treatments are not administered in the above specified time, the victim will proceed to status **[DEATH]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If treatments were administered in time, the patient will proceed to the next status **[SURVIVOR] Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **120** and temperature **34.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

The patient has now to receive the following treatment within **20 minutes**.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Deceased (Black) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

CR042

Casualty Page 1/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR042**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **35.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If the patient is in the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

CR042

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 218/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR042**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **95** and temperature **35.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **80 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	Yes
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	Yes
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **80 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **42**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/45** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR042

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 219/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR042**

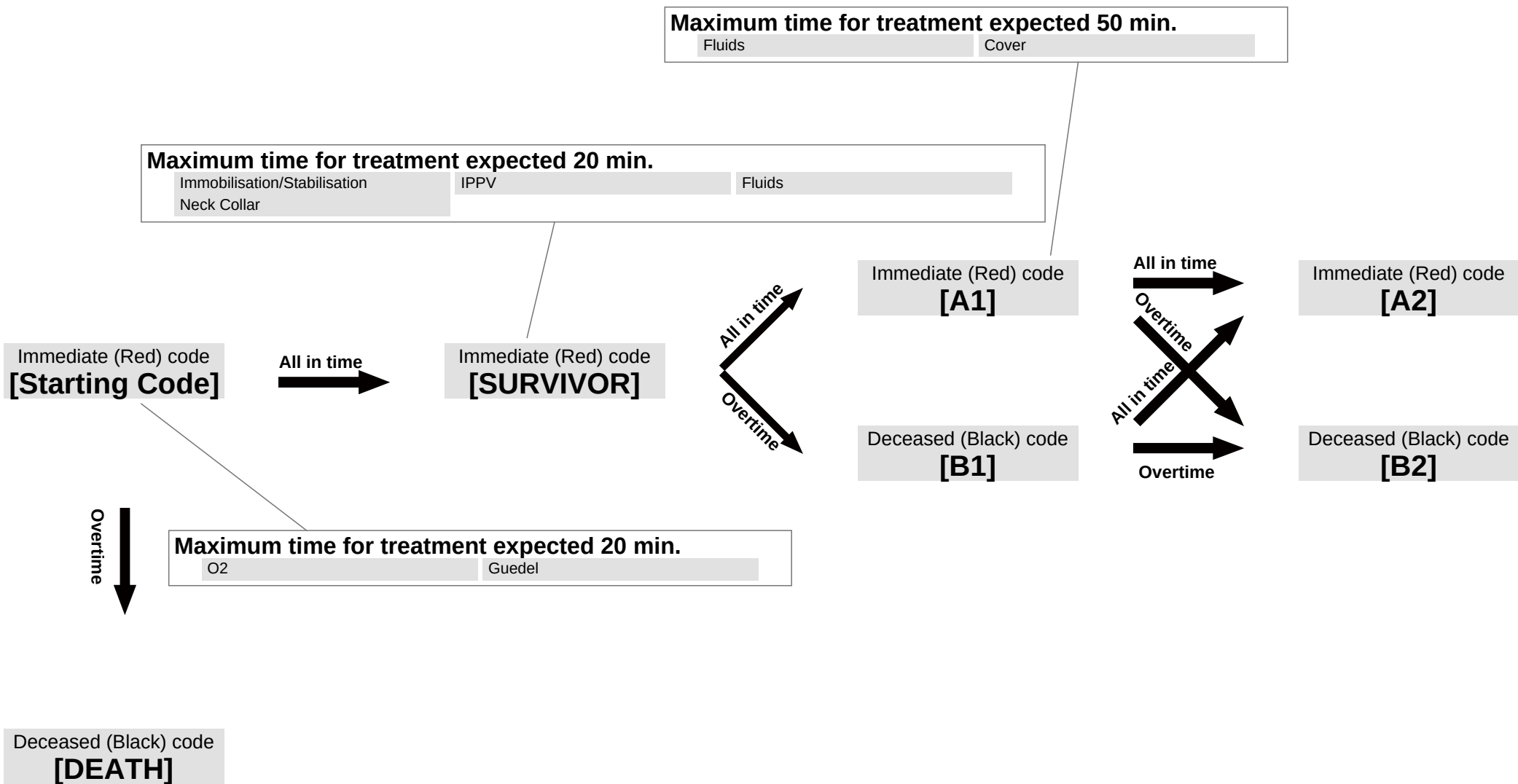
Phase 2: Hospital

2. If the patient is become a status **[B2] Deceased (Black)** code, no access to the hospital.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR042**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR042

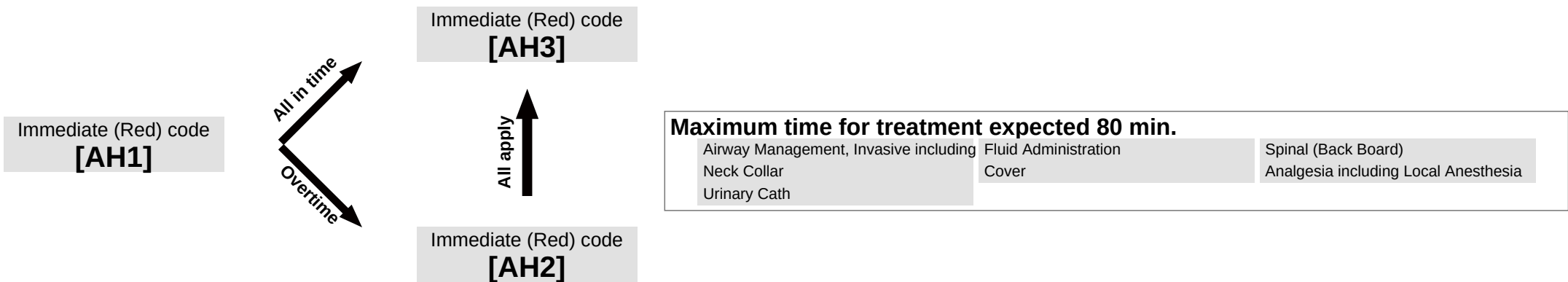
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 221/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR042**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR042

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 222/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR043**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History: Rubble around and partly over the patient
Make-up: Pain in left hemithorax. Peri-hepatic bruise
Additional Information: Confused, irregular and noisy breathing

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **130**.
The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **30 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the treatments are not administered in the above specified time, the victim will proceed to status **[DEATH]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If treatments were administered in time, the patient will proceed to the next status **[SURVIVOR] Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.
With the following parameters: respiratory rate **30**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).
The patient has now to receive the following treatment within **20 minutes**.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.
With the following parameters: respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.
With the following parameters: respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR043

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 223/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR043**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **30**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **87%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **30**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **87%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR043

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR043**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	Yes	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **140/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **140** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR043

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 225/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR043**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **110** and temperatura **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **83%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **35.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR043

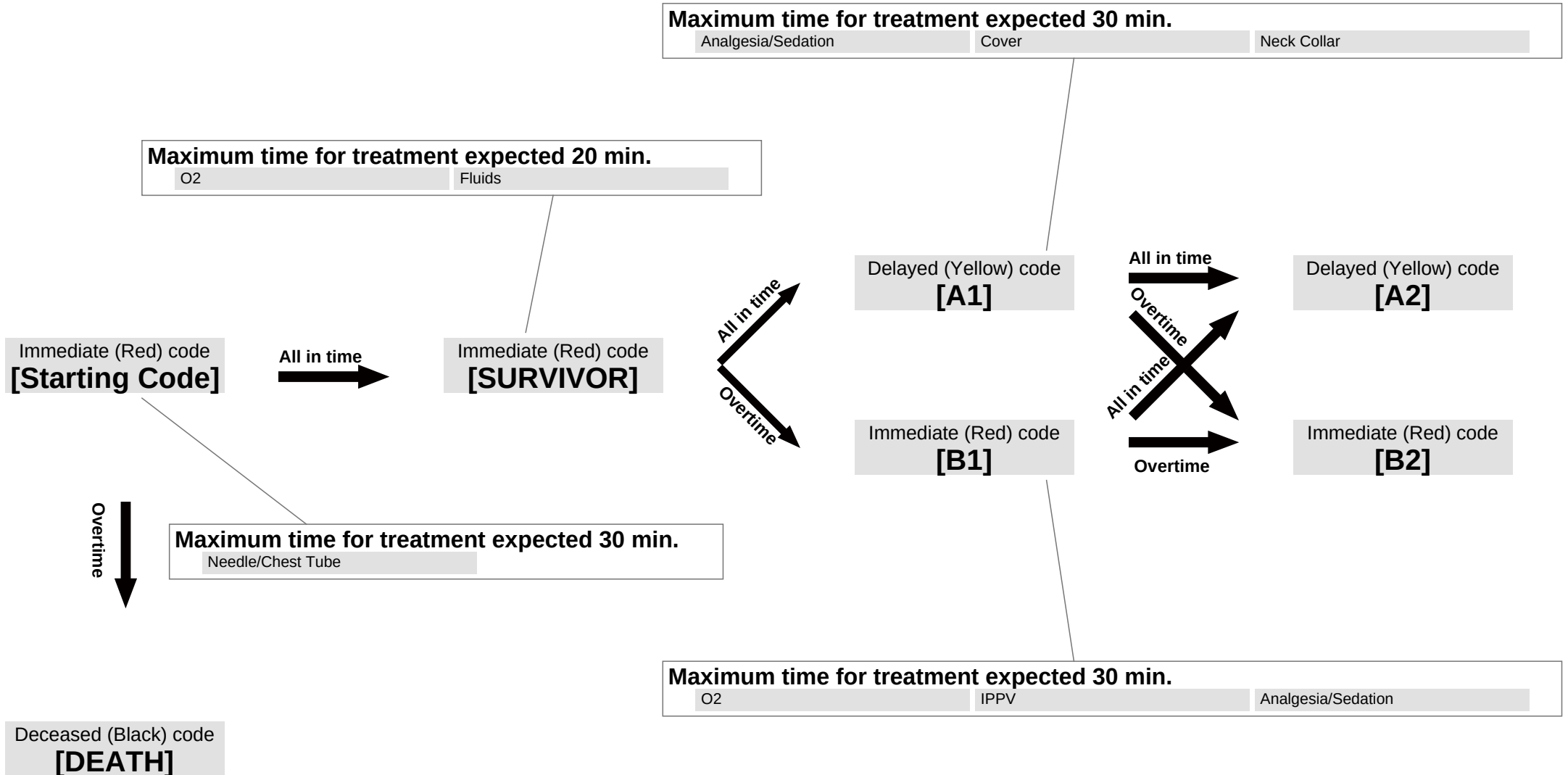
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 226/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR043**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR043

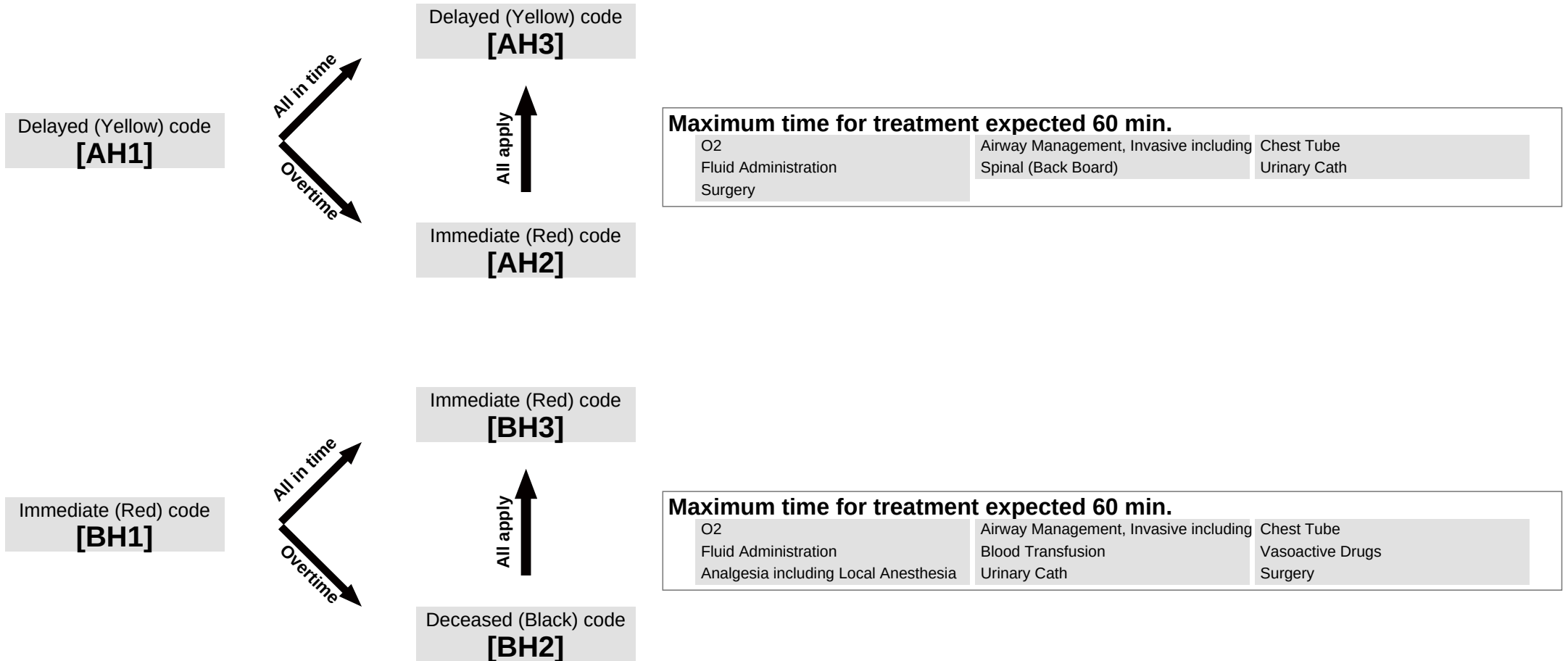
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 227/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR043**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR043

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 228/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR044**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Buried under a pile of rubble

Make-up:

Clothes torn apart, bruises and lacerations all over the body, particularly on thorax

Additional Information:

Pale, dyspnoic. Whining for thoracic pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **120**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **30 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **90/55** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Deceased (Black) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

CR044

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 229/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR044**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **90/55** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If the patient is in the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

CR044

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR044**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **138** and temperature **35.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR044

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 231/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR044**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. If the patient is become a status **[B2] Deceased (Black)** code, no access to the hospital.

CR044

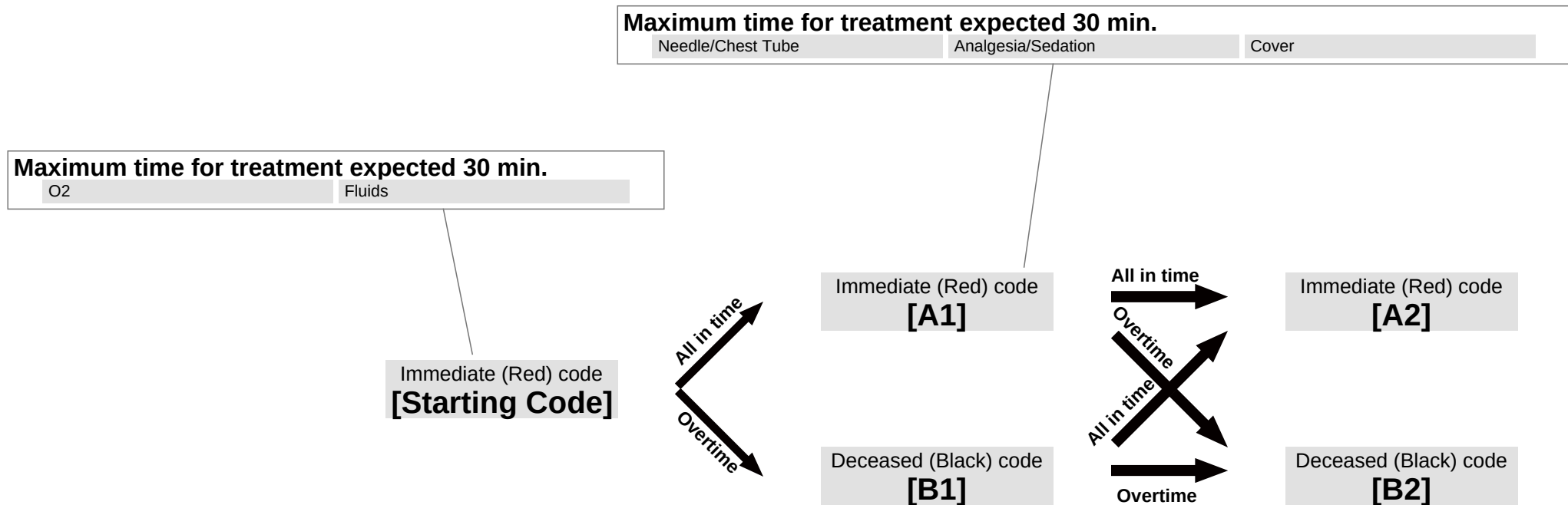
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 232/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR044**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR044

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR044**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR045**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

coronaropathic patient

Make-up:

Cool sweating, retrosternal pain, irradiated to the left arm

Additional Information:

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **45 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **140** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/41** (systolic/diastolic).

CR045

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 235/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR045**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/80** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **35 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **35 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **78/43** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **140** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **80/41** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **35 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **35 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **78/43** (systolic/diastolic).

CR045

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 236/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR045**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **25**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **142/80** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	Yes	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **140/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR045

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 237/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR045**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **150** and temperatura **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **89%** and blood pressure **78/43** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **90** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **130/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR045

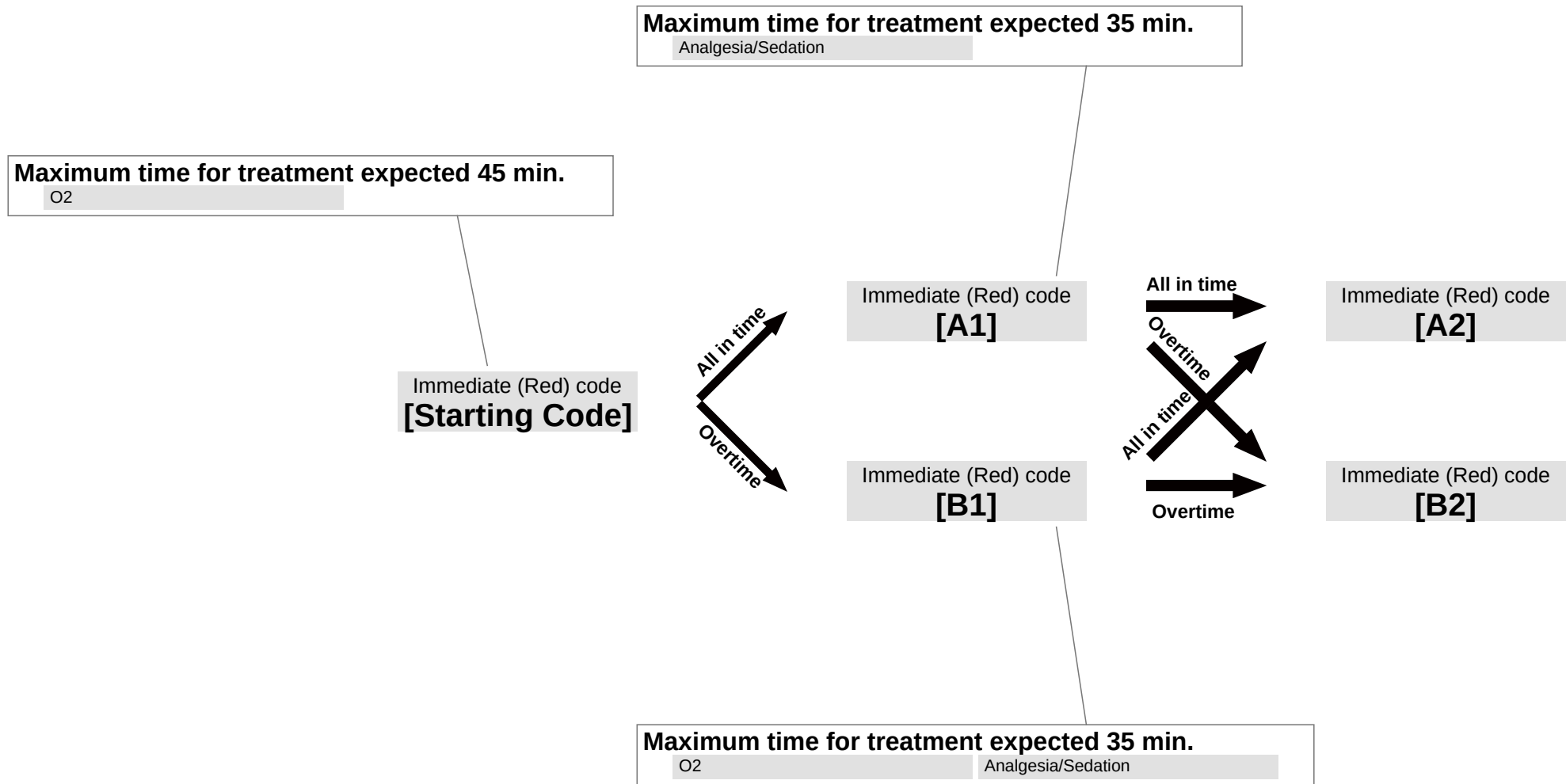
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 238/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR045**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR045

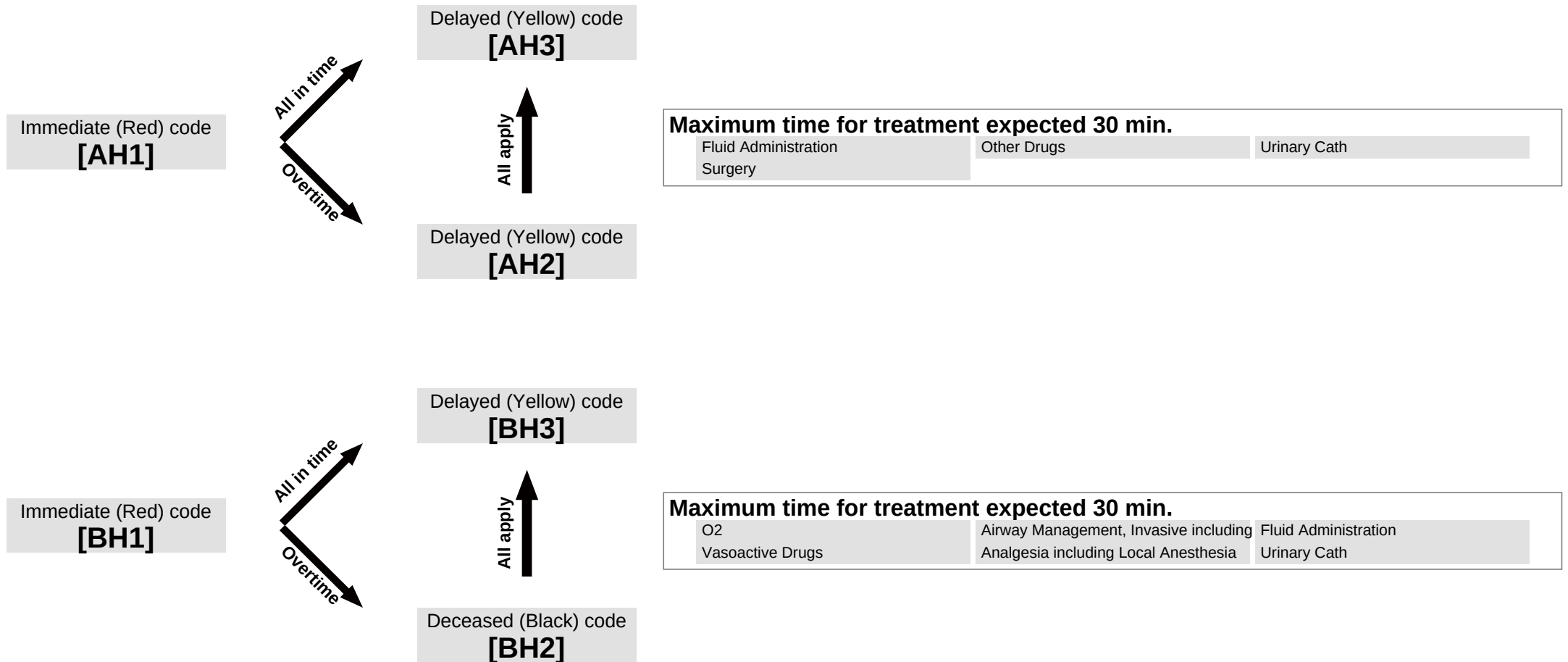
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 239/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR045**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR045

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 240/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR046**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Thoracic trauma

Make-up:

Large left hemithorax swelling. Pale and sweaty.

Additional Information:

Dyspnoic, left hemithorax pain for multiple fractured ribs

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **110**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **50 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **110** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **81%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR046

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 241/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR046**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **110** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **75%** and blood pressure **98/68** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **81%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **75%** and blood pressure **98/68** (systolic/diastolic).

CR046

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 242/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR046**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **73** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/85** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR046

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 243/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR046**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **125** and temperatura **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **70%** and blood pressure **98/68** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **115** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **159** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **83%** and blood pressure **78/45** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR046

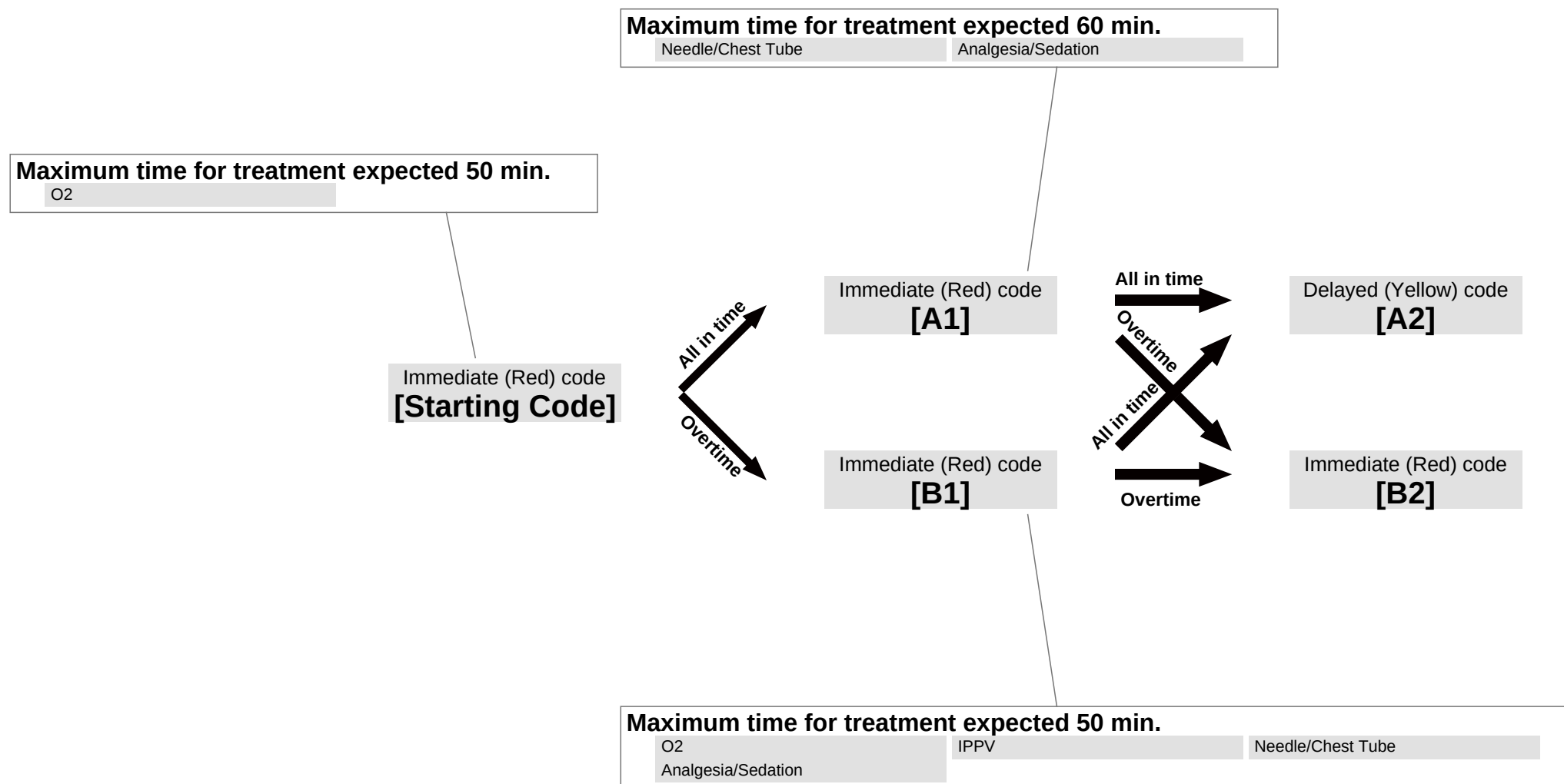
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 244/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR046**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR046

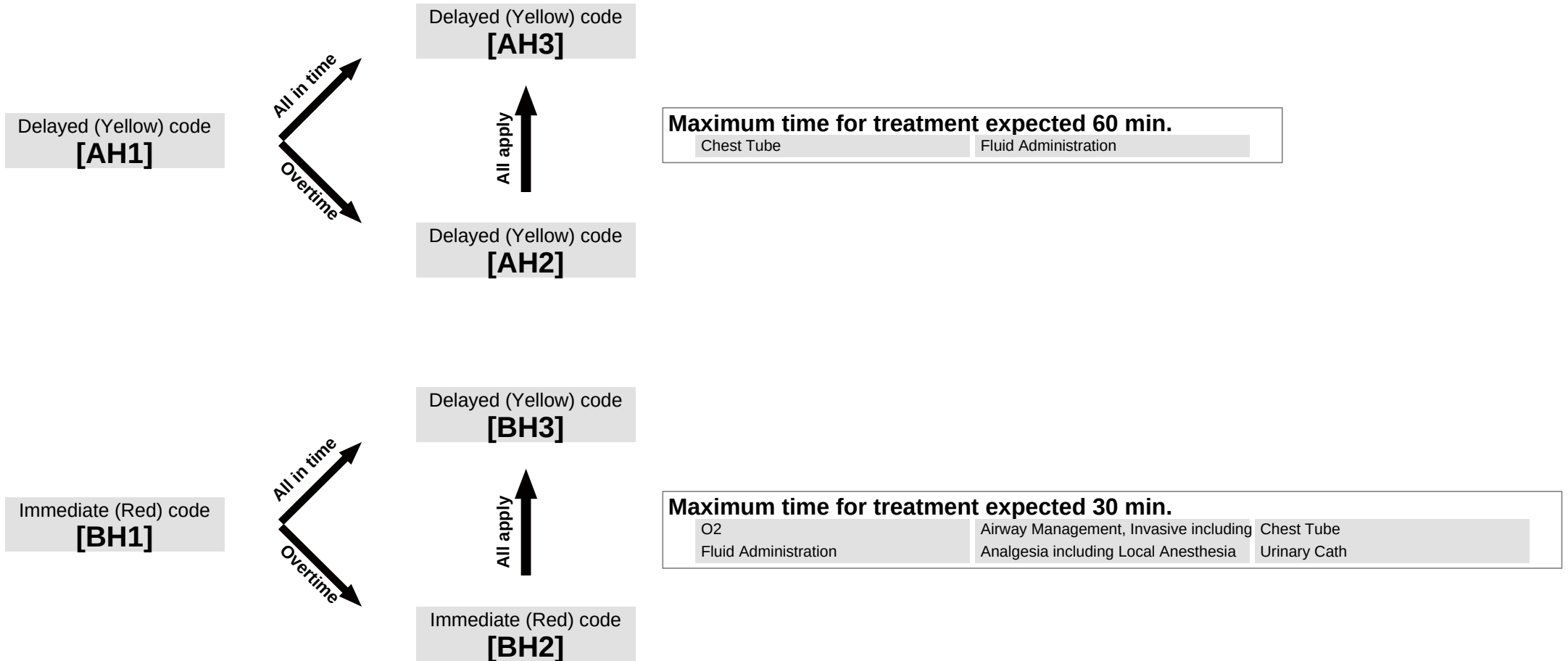
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 245/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR046**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR046

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 246/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR047**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Thoracic trauma

Make-up:

Large left hemithorax swelling. Pale and sweaty.

Additional Information:

Dyspnoic, left hemithorax pain for multiple fractured ribs

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level (V) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **110**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **50 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **110** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **81%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR047

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 247/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR047**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness (**V**) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **110** and temperature **37.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (**P**) **Pain**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **75%** and blood pressure **98/68** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness (**P**) **Pain**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **81%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **50 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **50 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness (**A**) **Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (**P**) **Pain**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **75%** and blood pressure **98/68** (systolic/diastolic).

CR047

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 248/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR047**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **18**, heart rate **75** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **96%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **16**, heart rate **73** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **130/85** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR047

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 249/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR047**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **125** and temperatura **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **70%** and blood pressure **98/68** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **115** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **100/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **159** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **83%** and blood pressure **78/45** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR047

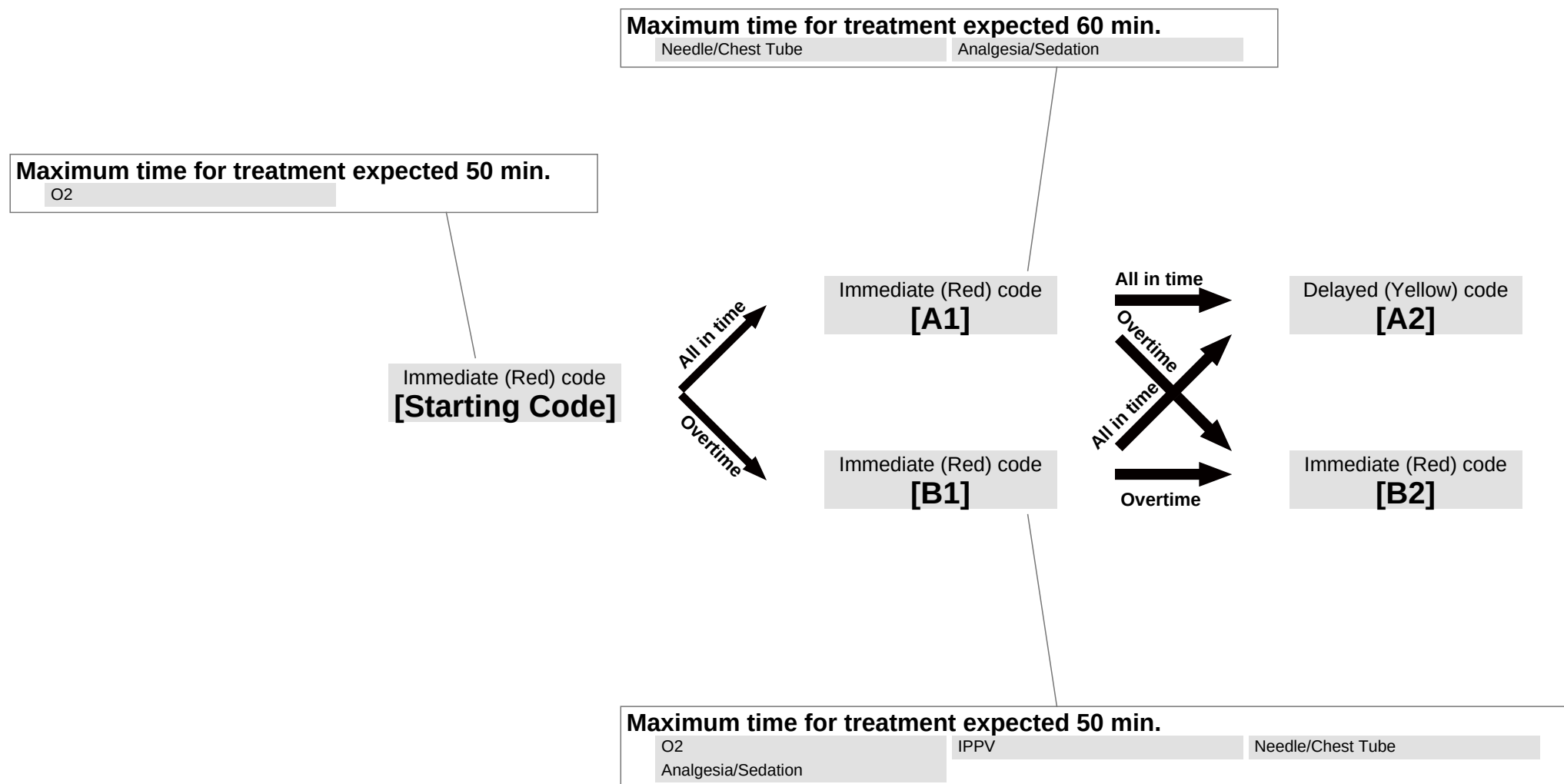
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 250/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR047**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR047

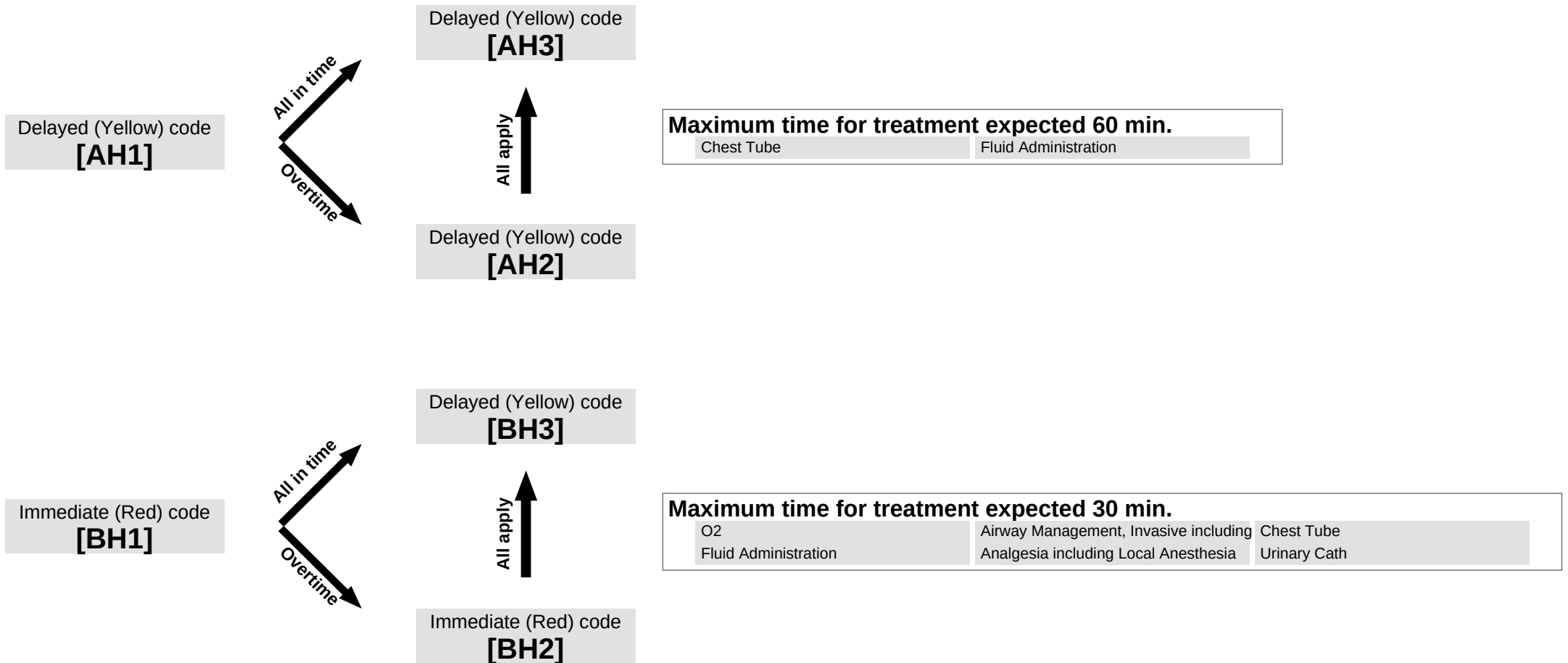
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 251/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR047**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR047

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 252/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR048**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History: chest and abdominal pain, dyspnea, confused

Make-up: Perihepatic bruise. Painful right hemithorax.

Additional Information: Confused and pain to the right hemithorax

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **30 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the treatments are not administered in the above specified time, the victim will proceed to status **[DEATH]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If treatments were administered in time, the patient will proceed to the next status **[SURVIVOR] Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **80/50** (systolic/diastolic).

The patient has now to receive the following treatment within **60 minutes**.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (V) Vocal**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR048

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 253/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR048**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness (**V**) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **33**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **100/40** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (**V**) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (**P**) **Pain**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **65/30** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness (**P**) **Pain**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **80/40** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (**V**) **Vocal**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness (**P**) **Pain**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **65/30** (systolic/diastolic).

CR048

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 254/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR048**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **140/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **35.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR048

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 255/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR048**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **100** and temperatura **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **80%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	Yes	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **35.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR048

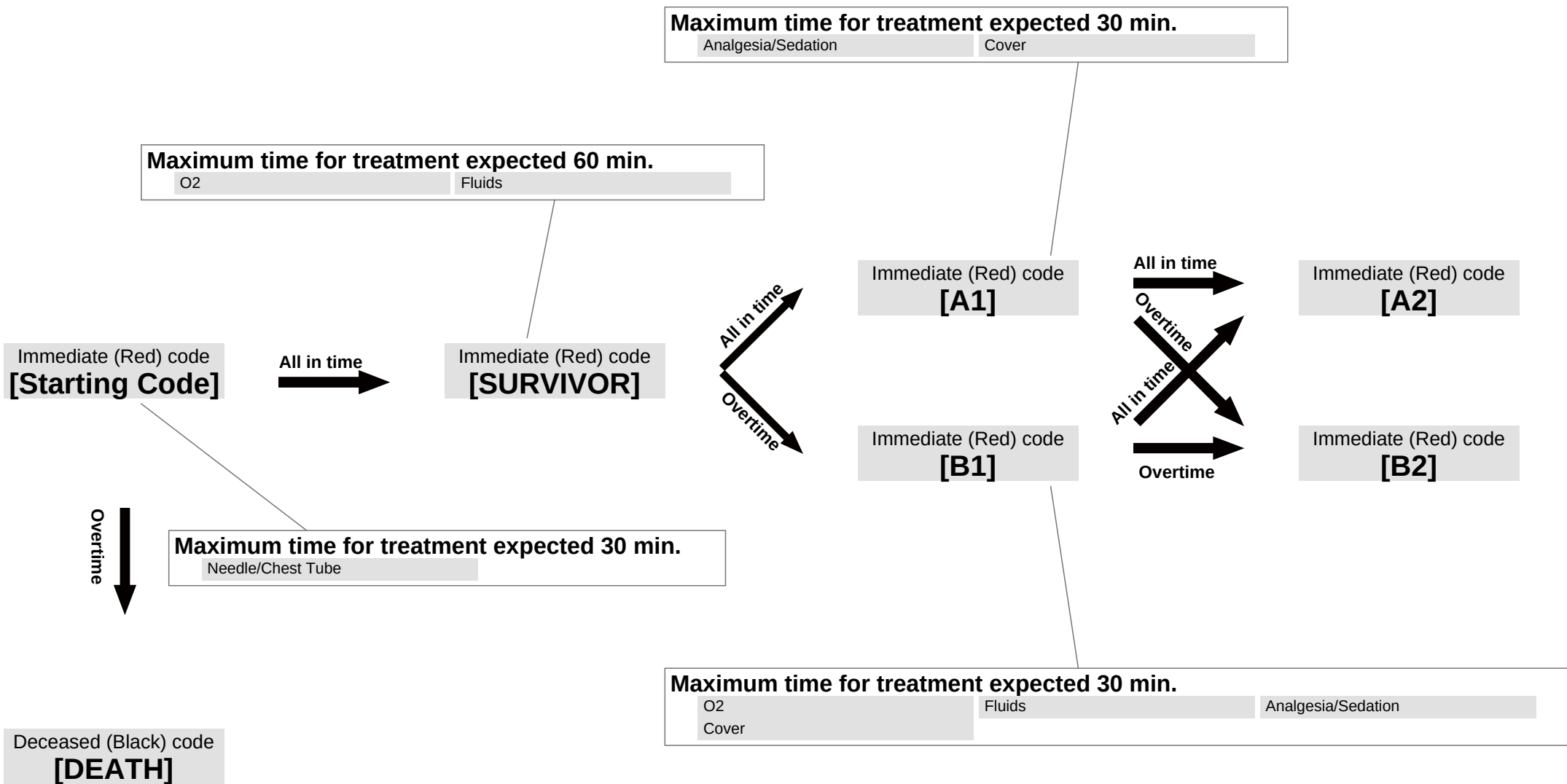
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 256/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR048**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR048

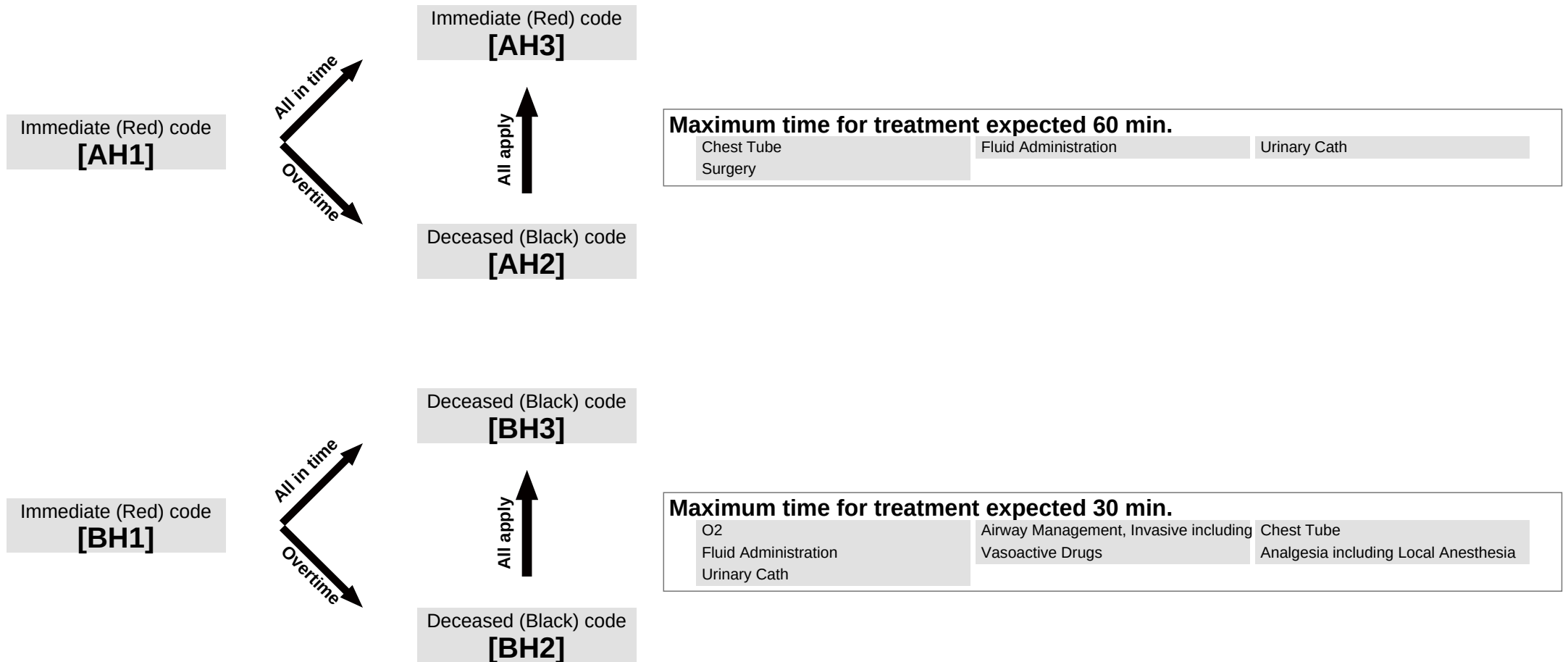
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 257/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR048**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR048

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 258/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR049**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Very dyspnoic, complains of pain in the thorax.

Make-up:

Clothes torn apart, bruises and lacerations all over the body, particularly on thorax

Additional Information:

Haemothorax

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **100**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **20 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Deceased (Black) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

CR049

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 259/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR049**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **35**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	Yes	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If the patient is in the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

CR049

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 260/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR049**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **95%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **138** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **92%** and blood pressure **80/54** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR049

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 261/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR049**

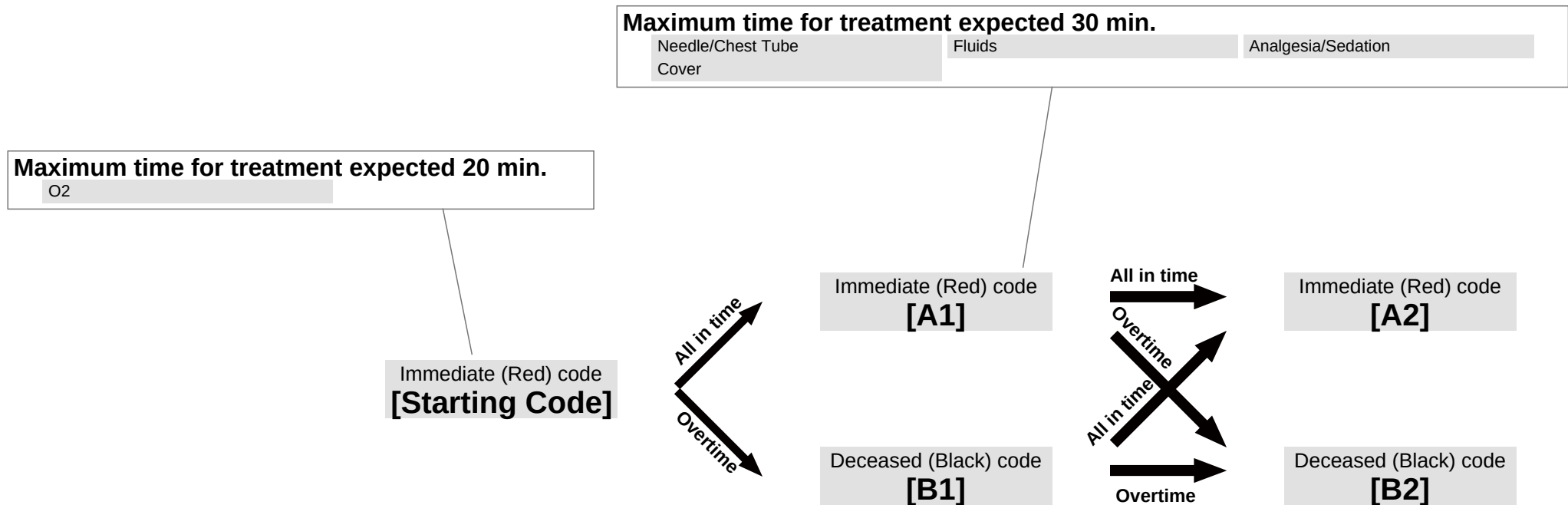
Phase 2: Hospital

2. If the patient is become a status **[B2] Deceased (Black)** code, no access to the hospital.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR049**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR049

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR049**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR049

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR050**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Complains about abdominal pain.

Make-up:

Abdominal hematoma. Pale and sweaty.

Additional Information:

Abdominal blunt trauma

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **60 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **108/68** (systolic/diastolic).

CR050

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 265/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR050**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **155** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **108/68** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **155** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR050

Casualty Page 2/6

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR050**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **135** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **70/45** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **104** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **116/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **140** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR050

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 267/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR050**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **155** and temperatura **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **20 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **20 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **65** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **70/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR050

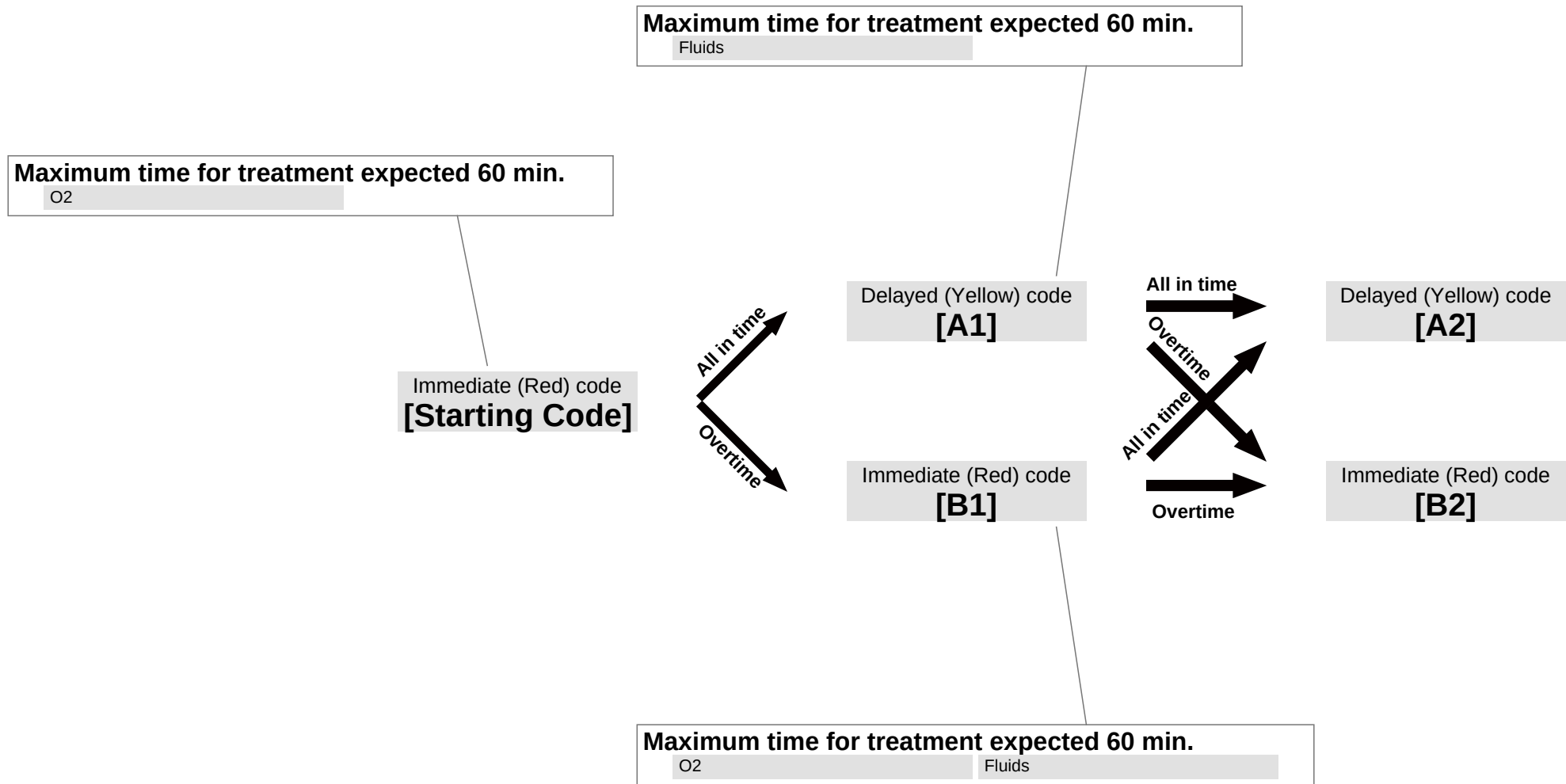
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 268/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR050**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR050

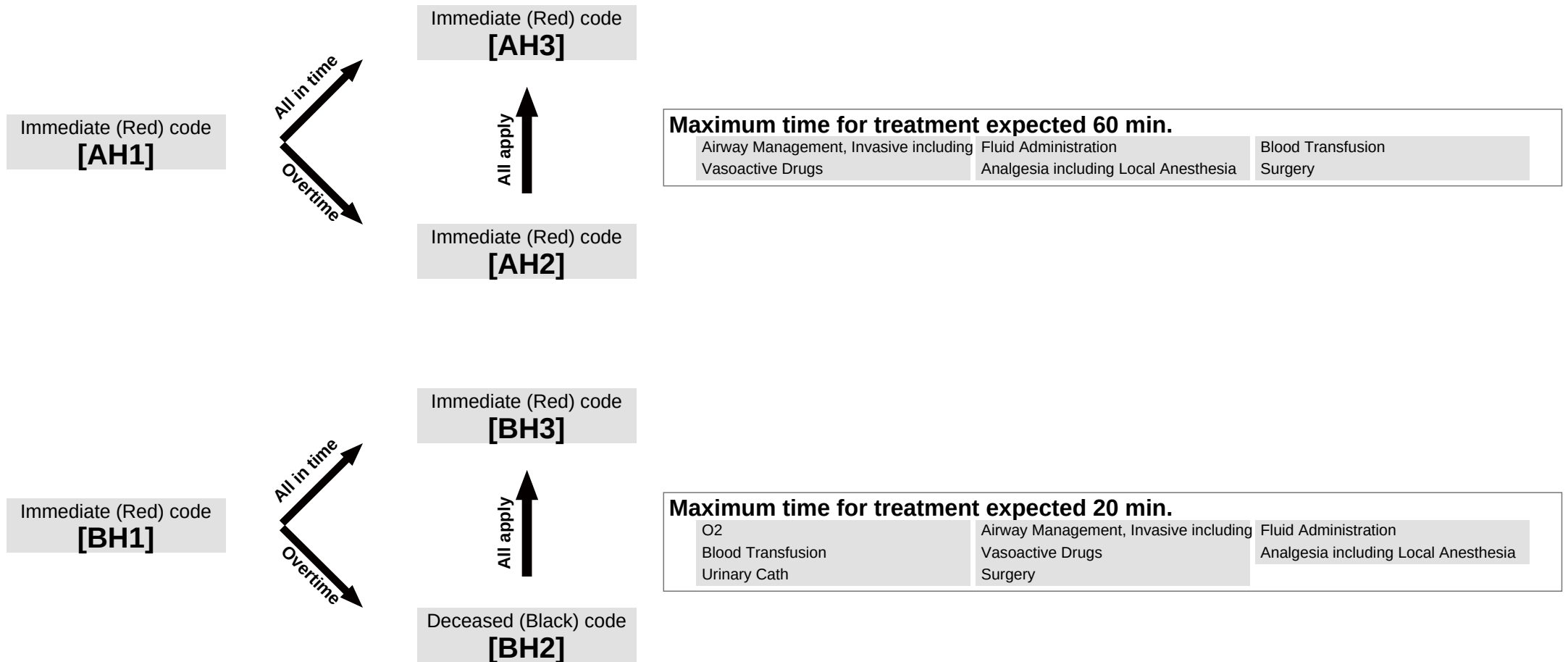
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 269/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR050**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR050

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 270/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR051**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Complains about abdominal pain.

Make-up:

Abdominal hematoma. Pale and sweaty.

Additional Information:

Abdominal blunt trauma

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **60 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **108/68** (systolic/diastolic).

CR051

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 271/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR051**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **125** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **155** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **34**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **108/68** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **130** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **110/70** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **155** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).

CR051

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 272/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR051**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **135** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **93%** and blood pressure **70/45** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **104** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **116/78** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **27**, heart rate **140** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR051

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 273/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR051**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **37**, heart rate **155** and temperatura **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **70/40** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **20 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	Yes
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **20 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **14**, heart rate **65** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **97%** and blood pressure **70/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR051

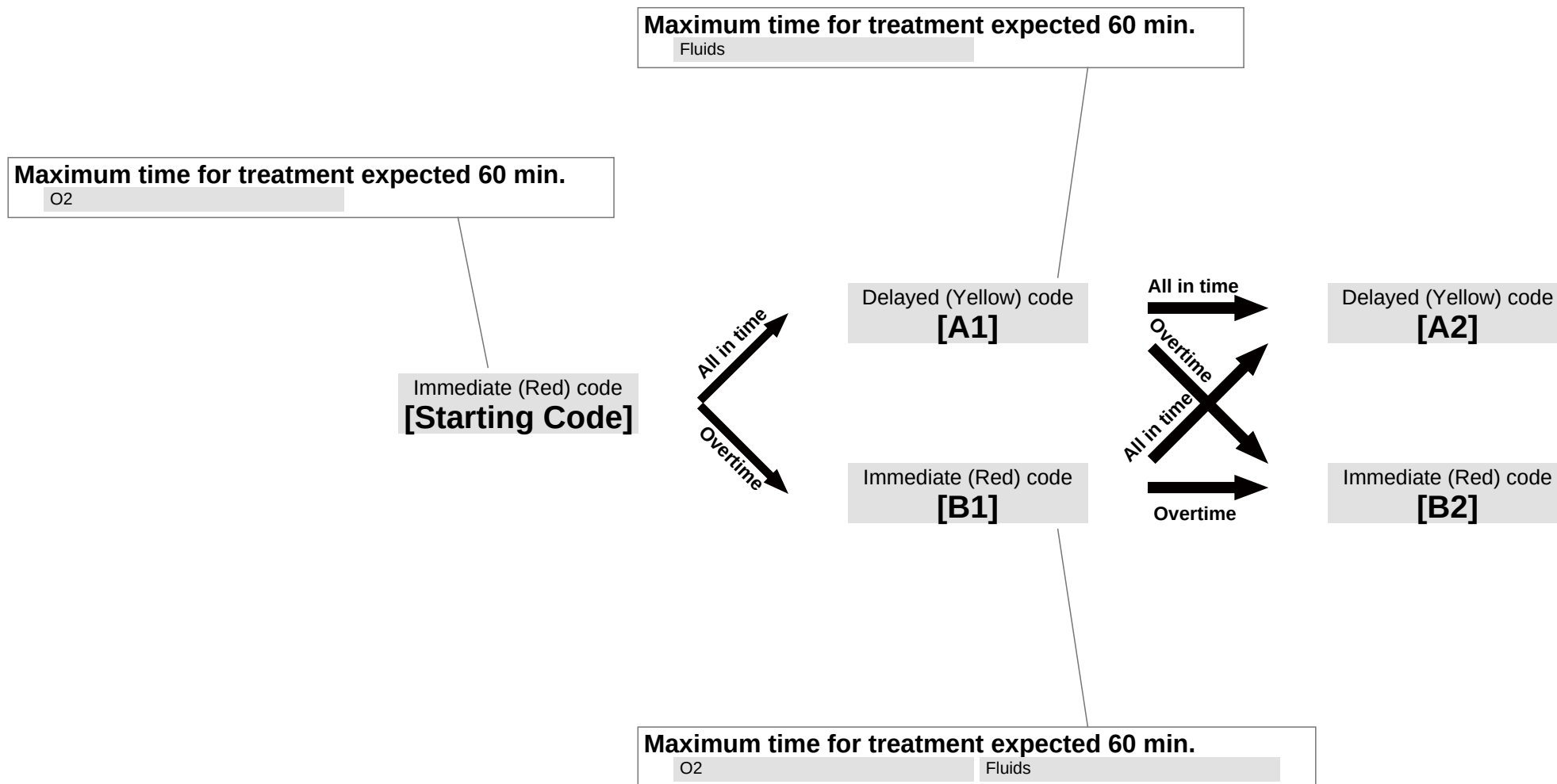
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 274/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR051**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR051

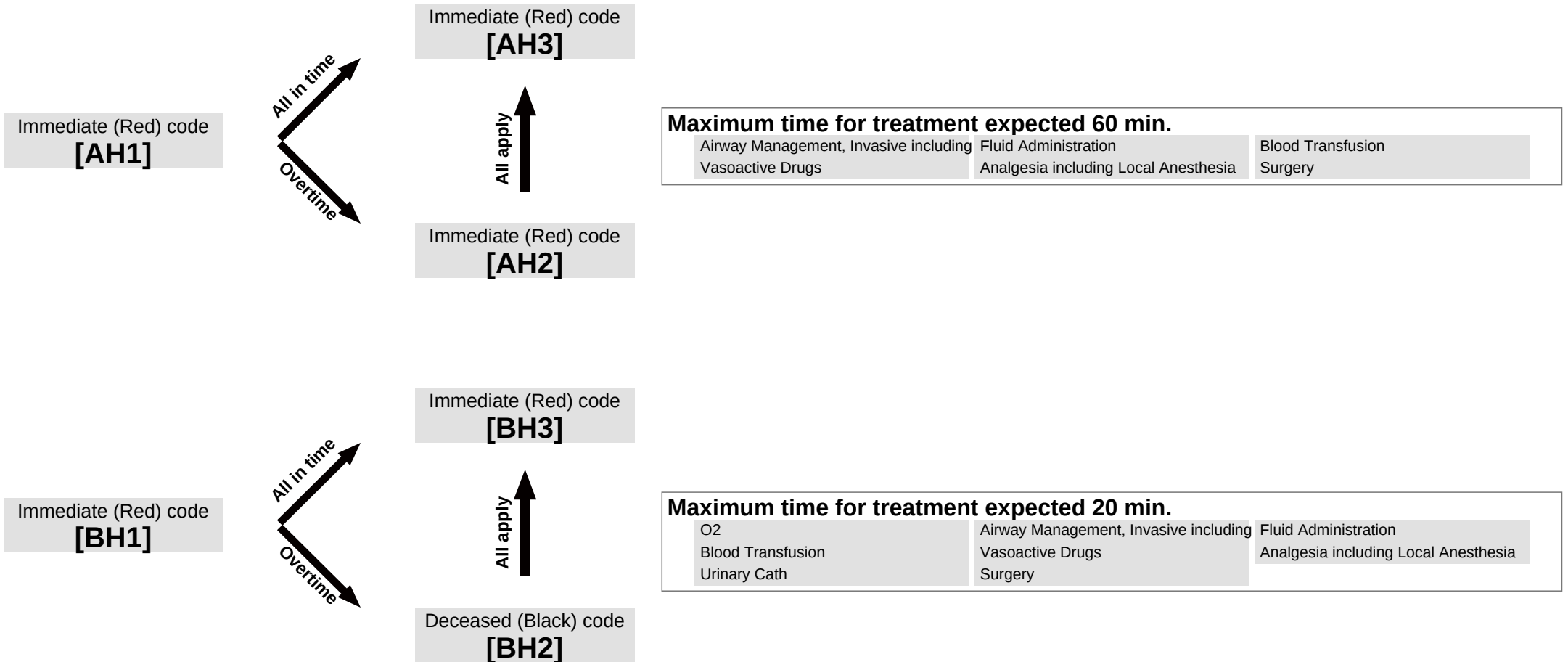
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 275/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR051**

Summary of hospital pathway



CR051

Casualty Page 6/6

Tot. Page 276/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR052**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Make-up:

Clothes torn apart, bruises and lacerations all over the body. Right leg is amputated under the knee and left leg has an open fracture of the tibia

Additional Information:

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **32**, heart rate **130**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **30 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	Yes
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (A) Awake**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **36**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **120/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR052

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 277/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR052**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	Yes	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede to the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **36**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **90%** and blood pressure **120/60** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **15 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	Yes
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **15 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.0°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **100/60** (systolic/diastolic).

CR052

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 278/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR052**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **120/80** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **100%** and blood pressure **125/80** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(V) Vocal**, respiratory rate **29**, heart rate **105** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **90/60** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR052

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 279/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR052**

Phase 2: Hospital

2. The patient in the status **[BH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(A) Awake**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **150** and temperatura **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **70/50** (systolic/diastolic).
For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **30 minutes**:

O2	Yes	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	Yes	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	Yes	Wound Detersion and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	Yes
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[BH3]: Delayed (Yellow)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **110** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **95/68** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[BH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[BH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **150** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **80%** and blood pressure **60/40** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[BH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[BH2]**.

CR052

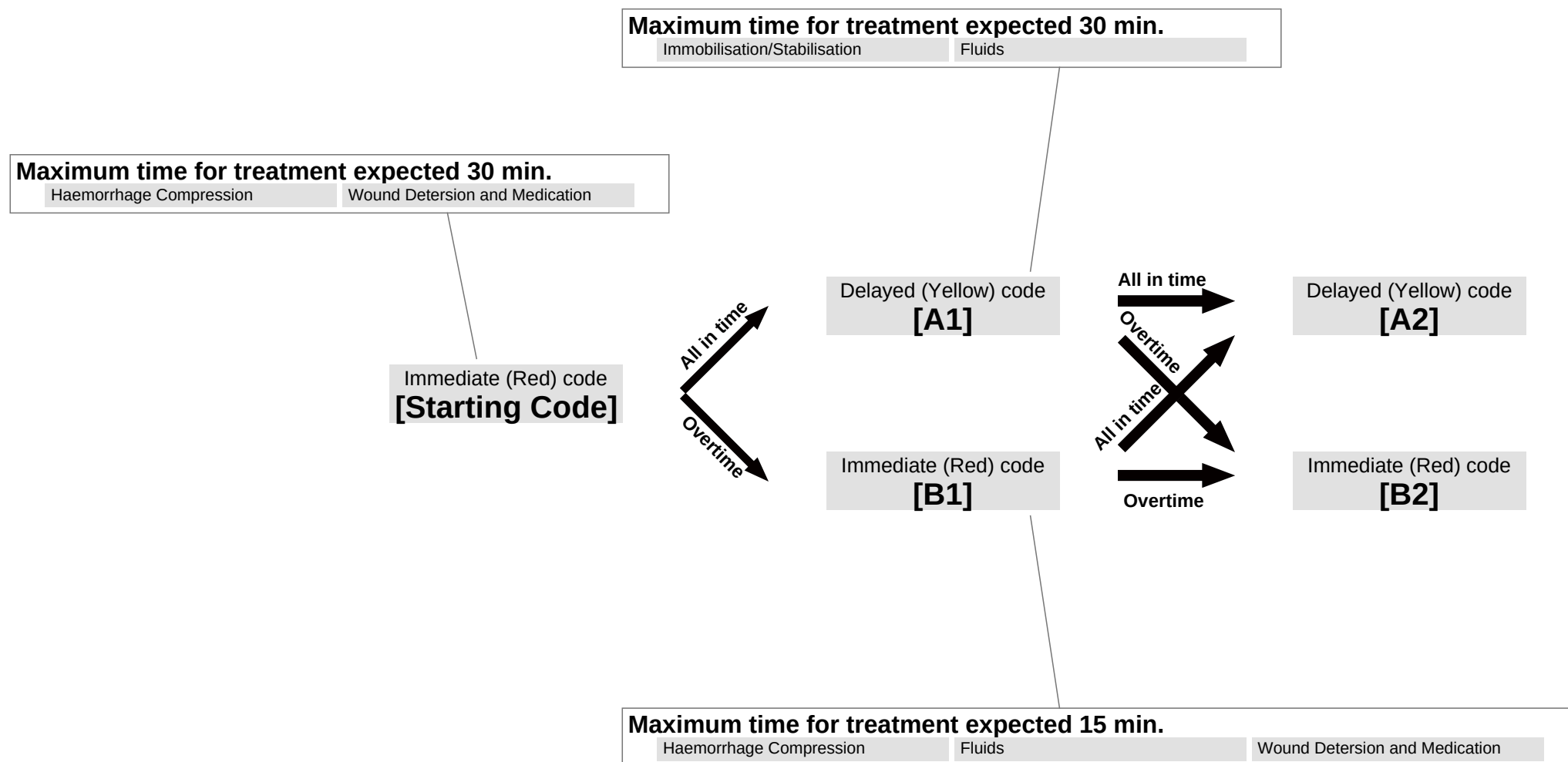
Casualty Page 4/6

Tot. Page 280/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR052**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR052

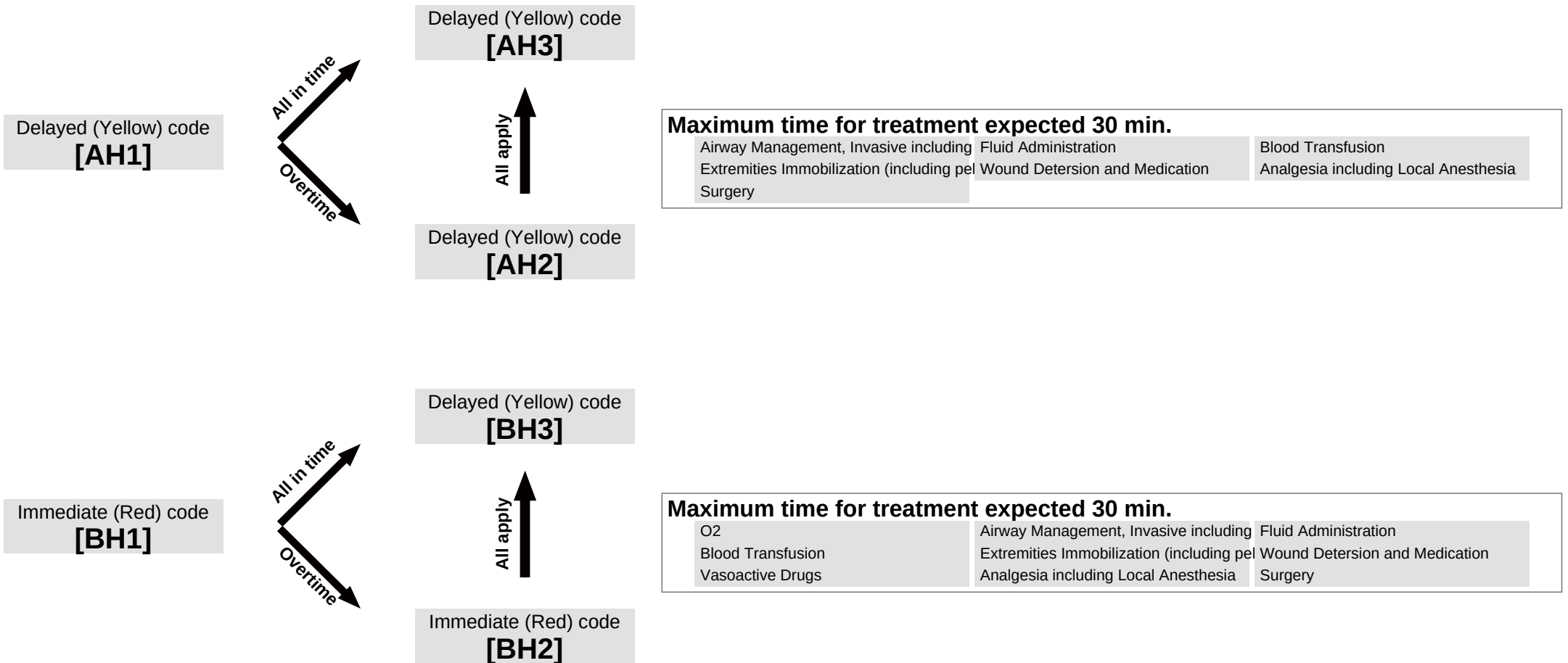
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 281/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR052**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR053**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Head trauma with skull fracture

Make-up:

Dyspnoic, signs of head trauma, blood from left ear and left nostril

Additional Information:

Responsive only to pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **61**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **30 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the treatments are not administered in the above specified time, the victim will proceed to status **[DEATH]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If treatments were administered in time, the patient will proceed to the next status **[SURVIVOR] Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **61** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **142/88** (systolic/diastolic).

The patient has now to receive the following treatment within **30 minutes**.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **59** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **148/91** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Deceased (Black) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

CR053

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 283/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR053**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **59** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **148/91** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **64** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **144/88** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If the patient is in the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

CR053

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR053**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **66** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **140/86** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **68** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **136/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **60** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **150/92** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR053

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 285/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR053**

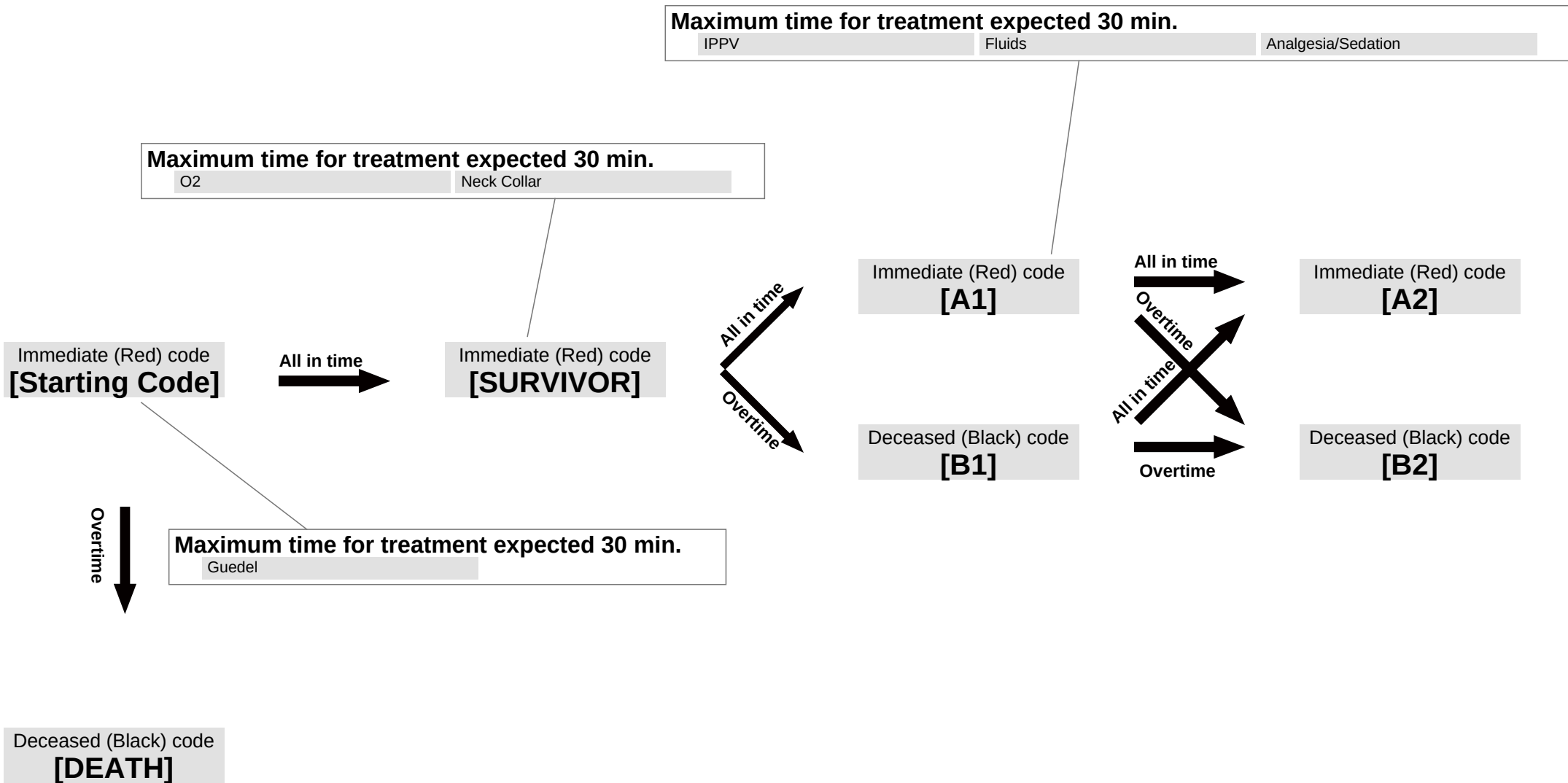
Phase 2: Hospital

2. If the patient is become a status **[B2] Deceased (Black)** code, no access to the hospital.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR053**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR053

Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 287/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR053**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR054**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Head trauma with skull fracture

Make-up:

Dyspnoic, signs of head trauma, blood from left ear and left nostril

Additional Information:

Responsive only to pain

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **31**, heart rate **61**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **30 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the treatments are not administered in the above specified time, the victim will proceed to status **[DEATH]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If treatments were administered in time, the patient will proceed to the next status **[SURVIVOR] Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **28**, heart rate **61** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **88%** and blood pressure **142/88** (systolic/diastolic).

The patient has now to receive the following treatment within **30 minutes**.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (P) Pain**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **59** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **148/91** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Deceased (Black) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

CR054

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 289/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR054**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **22**, heart rate **59** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **91%** and blood pressure **148/91** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **30 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **30 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **64** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **98%** and blood pressure **144/88** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If the patient is in the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

CR054

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR054**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **66** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **140/86** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	Yes	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	Yes	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **15**, heart rate **68** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **136/82** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(P) Pain**, respiratory rate **24**, heart rate **60** and temperature **36.6°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **99%** and blood pressure **150/92** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR054

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 291/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR054**

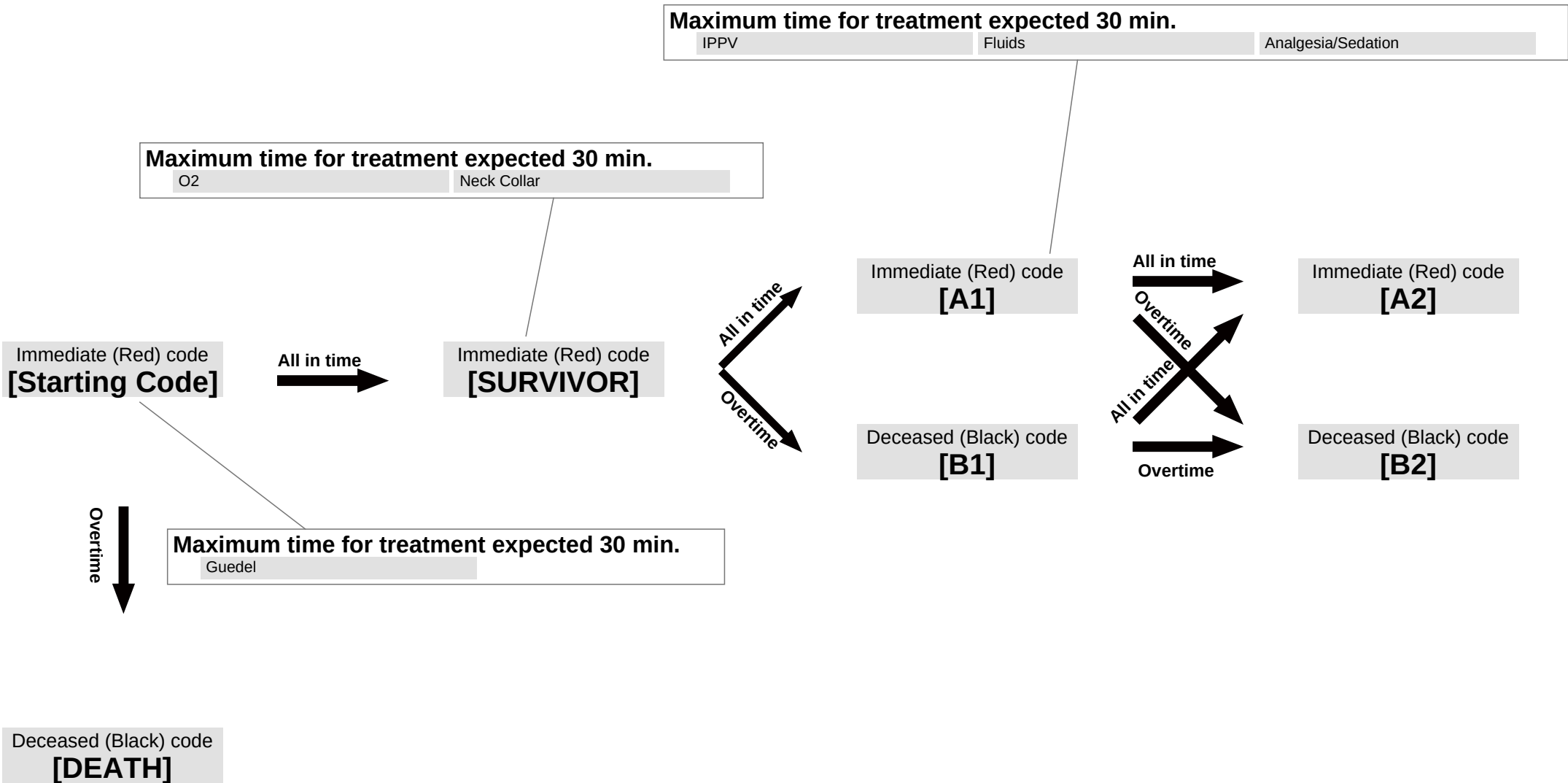
Phase 2: Hospital

2. If the patient is become a status **[B2] Deceased (Black)** code, no access to the hospital.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR054**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway



CR054

Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 293/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR054**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR055**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

head trauma

Make-up:

Swollen forehead with large laceration

Additional Information:

lays unresponsive

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Immediate (Red)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **120**.

The patient needs to be treated with following procedures in a maximum of **20 minutes**:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	Yes
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If the treatments are not administered in the above specified time, the victim will proceed to status **[DEATH]: Deceased (Black)** code.

If treatments were administered in time, the patient will proceed to the next status **[SURVIVOR] Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **40**, heart rate **120** and temperature **36.2°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **85%** and blood pressure **140/88** (systolic/diastolic).

The patient has now to receive the following treatment within **20 minutes**.

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

If treatments will be applied in time, the patient will procede to the next status **[A1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **86%** and blood pressure **145/90** (systolic/diastolic).

If treatments will be not applied in time, the patient will procede to status **[B1]: Immediate (Red) code, level of consciousness (U) Unresponsive**.

With the following parameters: respiratory rate **42**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **82%** and blood pressure **160/96** (systolic/diastolic).

CR055

Casualty Page 1/6

Tot. Page 295/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR055**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

1. If the patient is in the status **[A1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **38**, heart rate **100** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **86%** and blood pressure **145/90** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **60 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **148/94** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procide to the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

2. If the patient is in the status **[B1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **42**, heart rate **80** and temperature **36.1°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **82%** and blood pressure **160/96** (systolic/diastolic).
In a maximum of **45 minutes** the patient must receive at least these treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	Yes	Guedel	No
IPPV	Yes	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	Yes	Analgesia/Sedation	Yes	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	Yes		

If the whole set of needed treatments is administered within a maximum time of **45 minutes**, the patient will leave the AMP/CA with the status **[A2]: Immediate (Red)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **90** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **148/94** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, or treatments are not administered within the maximum specified time, the victim will procede in the status **[B2]: Deceased (Black)** code.

CR055

Casualty Page 2/6

Tot. Page 296/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR055**

Phase 2: Hospital

From now on there will be two parallel paths, named **[AH]** and **[BH]**:

[AH] path in case the patient has been managed correctly and within given times.

[BH] path, if one of these two conditions is missing.

Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[A2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[AH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

If the patient will leave the CA/AMP in status **[B2]** will arrive to the hospital in status **[BH1]**. The change will be performed during transportation.

1. The patient in the status **[AH1]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **86** and temperature **36.4°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **100/64** (systolic/diastolic).

For this code the patient needs to receive on "field" and in hospital the following list of treatments within a maximum time of **60 minutes**:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	Yes	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	Yes	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	Yes	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	Yes	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed within a maximum time of **60 minutes**, the patient will get to the last status **[AH3]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **12**, heart rate **86** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **138/92** (systolic/diastolic).

If any of the treatments will be missing, the patient will procede to the status **[AH2]** (worse than the one the patient had when arriving to the hospital).

For the status **[AH2]: Immediate (Red)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **20**, heart rate **86** and temperature **36.3°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **94%** and blood pressure **98/50** (systolic/diastolic).

If the missing treatments will be completed, the patient will finally procede to the status **[AH3]**.

If treatments are never completed, the patient can get out of the game without completion of the clinical pathway in the status **[AH2]**.

CR055

Casualty Page 3/6

Tot. Page 297/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR055**

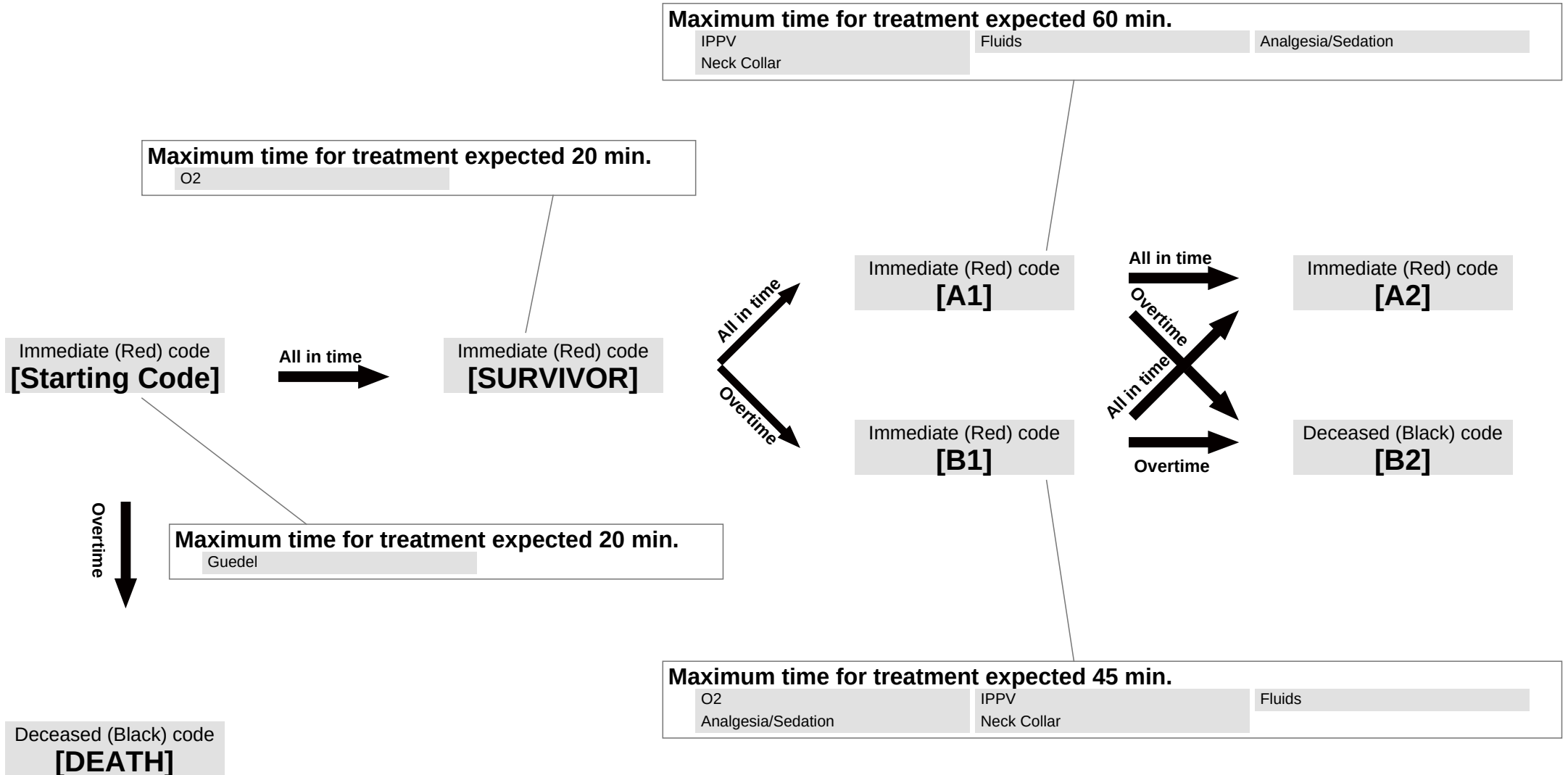
Phase 2: Hospital

2. If the patient is become a status **[B2] Deceased (Black)** code, no access to the hospital.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR055**

Summary of pre-hospital pathway


CR055

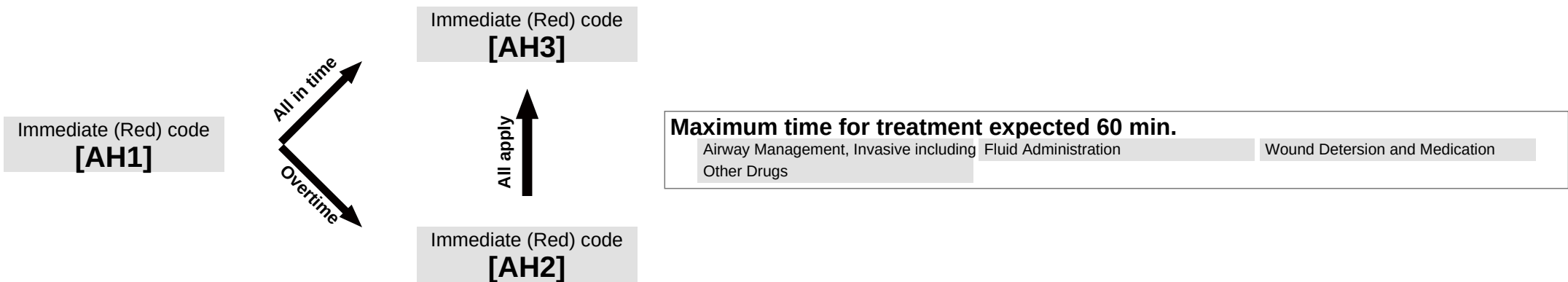
Casualty Page 5/6

Tot. Page 299/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR055**

Summary of hospital pathway



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR056**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Under a pile of rubble

Make-up:

Diffuse haematomas. Buried under debris

Additional Information:

Dead patient

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

CR056

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 301/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR056**

Phase 2: Hospital

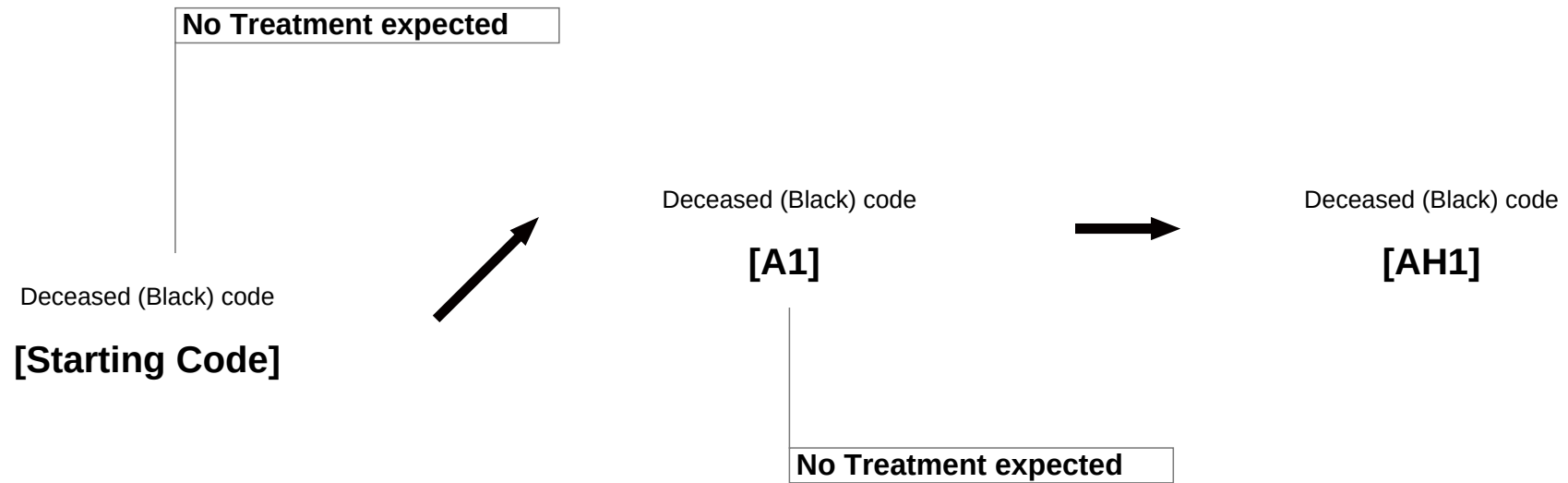
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Deceased (Black)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.9°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR056**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR057**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Under a pile of rubble

Make-up:

Large foreign body stuck into the thorax. External haemorrhage

Additional Information:

Dead patient

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

CR057

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 305/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR057**

Phase 2: Hospital

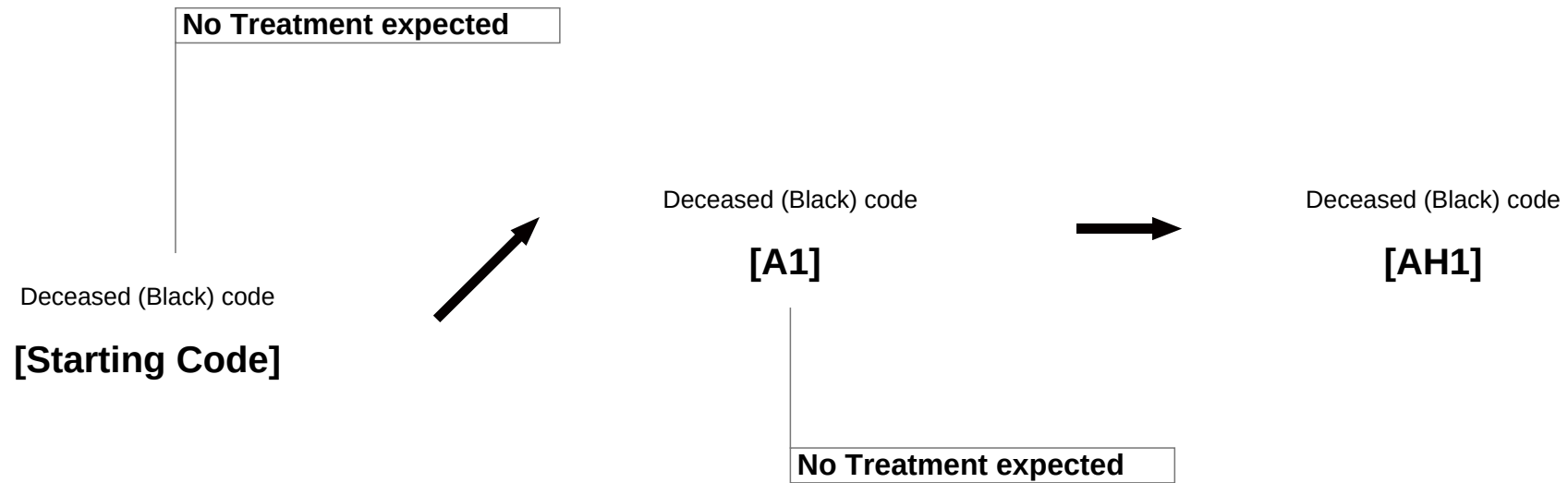
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Deceased (Black)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.8°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR057**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR058**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Under a pile of rubble

Make-up:

Buried under debris, huge haemorrhage

Additional Information:

Dead patient

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

CR058

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 309/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR058**

Phase 2: Hospital

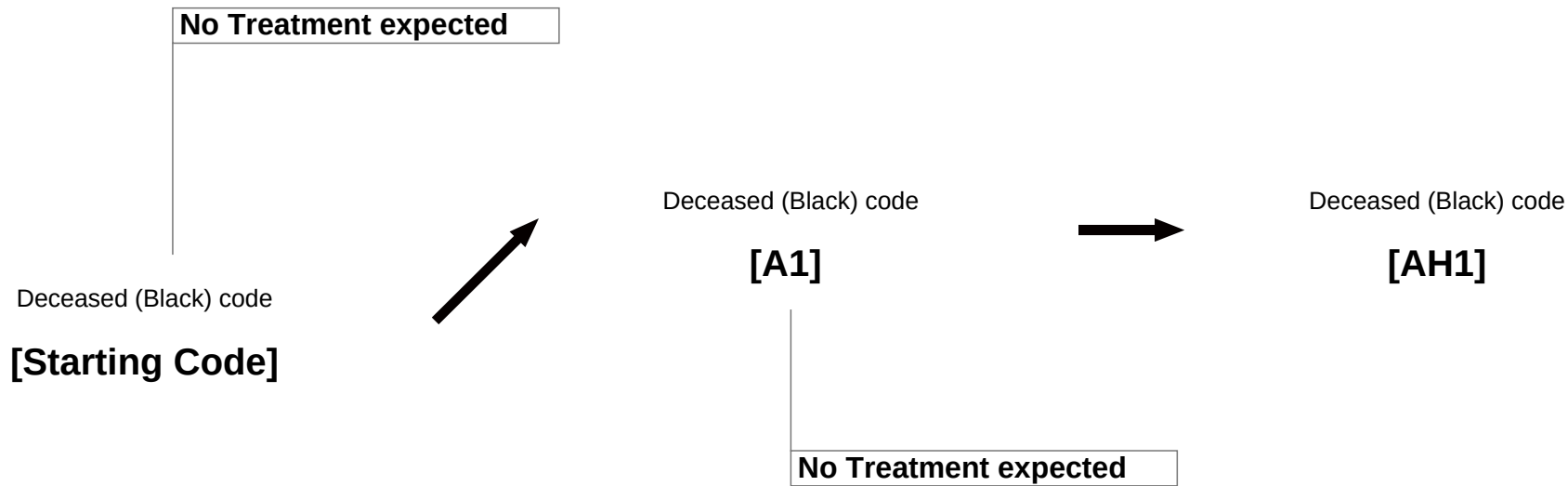
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Deceased (Black)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR058**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR059**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

Crush injury

Make-up:

Multiple haematomas. Buried under debris

Additional Information:

No signs of life

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

CR059

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 313/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR059**

Phase 2: Hospital

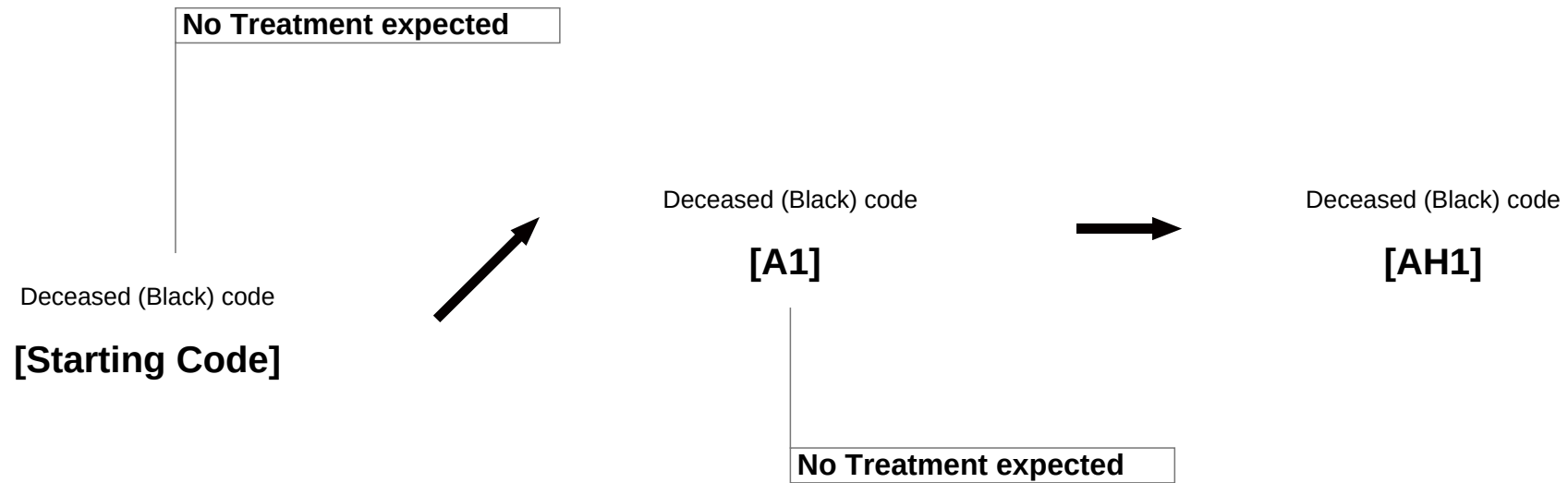
The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Deceased (Black)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.7°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR059**



Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR060**

Phase 1: Pre-Hospital

Victim Medical History:

c1-c2 fracture

Make-up:

multiple bruises on all the body

Additional Information:

No signs of life

Pre-hospital site

The patient is in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code, consciousness level **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**.

Collecting Area - Advanced Medical Post

The patient is still in the status **[Starting Code]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

1. For this patient it is acceptable to receive the following treatments:

Immobilisation/Stabilisation	No	O2	No	Guedel	No
IPPV	No	Needle/Chest Tube	No	Haemorrhage Compression	No
Fluids	No	Analgesia/Sedation	No	Decontamination	No
Cover	No	Wound Deterision and Medication	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No	Neck Collar	No		

Apart from the treatments given, the patient will leave the CA/AMP with the status **[A1]: Deceased (Black)** code.

Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).

CR060

Casualty Page 1/3

Tot. Page 317/320

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR060**

Phase 2: Hospital

The patient arrives to the hospital with the same parameters showed when leaving the CA/AMP.
There will be no change during transportation.
Now blood samples and radiology examinations can be required, but these won't change the patient's evolution.
More precisely, the sum of the treatments received both on "field" and in hospital may match this scheme:

O2	No	Airway Management, Invasive including Mec	No	Airway Management, Non Invasive	No
Chest Tube	No	Needle Toracentesis	No	Central Venous Access	No
CPR	No	Fluid Administration	No	Hemorrhage Compression	No
Blood Transfusion	No	Spinal (Back Board)	No	Neck Collar	No
Extremities Immobilization (including pelvis)	No	Wound Detersion and Medication	No	Cover	No
Decontamination	No	Antidotes	No	Vasoactive Drugs	No
Analgesia including Local Anesthesia	No	Other Drugs	No	Urinary Cath	No
Surgery	No	Pericardiocentesis	No	Symptomatic antidote	No
Definitive antidote	No				

If everything has been correctly performed, the patient will procede to the last status **[AH1]: Deceased (Black)** code.
Level of consciousness **(U) Unresponsive**, respiratory rate **0**, heart rate **0** and temperature **36.5°C**; on monitor: SpO2 **0%** and blood pressure **0/0** (systolic/diastolic).
If any of the treatments will be missing,the patient will not move from the current clinical condition, and could get out of the simulation without completion of the clinical pathway.

Casualty Storyboard

Casualty : **CR060**

